



SONLIGHT®

Complete, literature-rich curriculum
you're *guaranteed* to love.



DEAR FRIEND,

Celebrations honor people and events from family birthdays, weddings, graduations, combined with the everyday milestones of life. Anniversaries especially create wonderful, celebratory occasions. This year Sonlight is celebrating 30 years and we would love to have you join in the celebration with us!

Celebrating 30 years of connecting families and helping kids love to learn.

Thirty years ago Sonlight started the original Christian, literature-based curriculum, and in the intervening years we have packed and shipped a host of “box days” to families around the globe. But we count our most noteworthy achievement, that for the past thirty years we’ve helped kids love to learn and connect families—one to another and to God.

We invite you to celebrate 30 years of connection with us! Whether you’re a long-time Sonlighter or still checking us out, we invite everyone to participate. Stay posted for upcoming events.

NEW! American History for Kindergarten

In response to significant customer feedback over the years, we are introducing our new Kindergarten All-Subjects Package this year (p. 33). It

covers stories of key events and significant people in American history alongside more than two dozen of the best children’s books on the planet. The spine of our new program is a Sonlight-authored two-volume title that will take you on a journey from Leif the Lucky to Randolph Caldecott, from Thomas Edison to the Freedom Tree. Filled with enthralling stories and beautiful illustrations. You won’t find another program like it on the market.

A guarantee worth celebrating!

For thirty years I have believed that literature-based education can bring your family both academic success and connection. In fact, I believe this so strongly that I back it up with a guarantee unmatched by any other curriculum. If you and your family don’t love it—indeed, if you don’t find absolute delight in homeschooling this way—you’ll get a complete refund ... even if you’ve used the materials for half a year (p. 126).

Plan your own year of connections

No matter if you’re new to literature-based learning or celebrating 5, 10, 15 or more years of Sonlighting, get ready to plan and enjoy a wonderful year of making connections with your children and celebrating a love to learn.

Blessings,

Sarita Holzmann,
Co-founder and president
of Sonlight Curriculum

CHECK OUT WHAT’S NEW



34 NEW Kindergarten Curriculum!

Exploring American History - HBL K



74 NEW! Kindergarten Science Program!

Ecosystems, Meteorology, Physics & Engineering Design



90 Your Election Headquaters!

NEW Elections Unit Study,
Elections Lap book & Resources.

COVER PHOTO

“After 5 years of using Sonlight, we have a wonderful selection of great books. Our kids look forward to summer when they can read anything they want. They go back through and re-read many of the Sonlight books we read together the previous year. I love the time we spend reading and sharing these great stories. My kids don’t think reading is ‘school’ because they enjoy it so much.” The E family loves spending time outside re-reading some of their favorite Sonlight books. Pictured: Kadence (12, G), Carter (10, G), Reagan (7, B), and Marcus (5, B).

100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

You’ll love Sonlight or get your money back.

LOVE TO LEARN LOVE TO TEACH™

sonlight.com/guarantee

© 2020 Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd.
All Rights Reserved.

“ Isabelle was ecstatic (and shocked) to see the amount of books that are for school next year! We are all book-lovers in this house, so Sonlight is a dream for us! She can't wait to start and asks me every day if we can begin yet. This will be our first year homeschooling, and I feel much more confident in our decision now that we have found Sonlight to help guide us through this journey,” declares Alyssa D of Blaine, MN. Isabelle (6, Level A) is proud of her new books and tote bag.



NEW TO SONLIGHT? START HERE!

4 DISCOVER

Experience the Sonlight difference.

6 LITERATURE-RICH

Learn what makes this homeschool approach unique.

12 NO PLANNING, EASY-TO-USE

Eliminate the stress of homeschool planning. We've done the work for you.

19 GUARANTEED

You'll love Sonlight, or get your money back.

22 TEACH MULTIPLE STUDENTS

Learn how to teach more than one child with the same program.

24 CUSTOMIZED CURRICULUM

Mix and match to create a program that meets your needs.

CURRICULUM

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDES

History / Bible / Literature Instructor's Guide	13
Language Arts Instructor's Guide.....	14-15
Science Instructor's Guide.....	16-17
High School Instructor's Guides.....	93-94

PRE-ELEMENTARY PROGRAMS

Preschool Ages 3-4	Fiction, Fairy Tales & Fun	30-31
Pre-K Ages 4-5	Exploring God's World	32-33

ELEMENTARY HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE PROGRAMS

Level K Ages 5-6	Exploring American History NEW	34-35
Level A Ages 6-8	Intro to the World: Cultures	36-37
Level B Ages 7-9	Intro to World History, Year 1 of 2	38-39
Level C Ages 8-10	Intro to World History, Year 2 of 2	40-41
Level B+C Ages 8-10	Intro to World History, One Year Condensed	42-43
Level D Ages 9-12	Intro to American History, Year 1 of 2	44-45
Level E Ages 10-13	Intro to American History, Year 2 of 2	46-47
Level D+E Ages 10-13	Intro to American History, One Year Condensed	48-49

MIDDLE SCHOOL HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE PROGRAMS

Level F Ages 11-14	Eastern Hemisphere	50-51
Level G Ages 12-14	World History, Year 1 of 2	52-53
Level H Ages 13-15	World History, Year 2 of 2	54-55
Level W Ages 12-14	World History, One Year Condensed	56-57
Level J Ages 13-15	History of Science.....	58-59

HIGH SCHOOL COURSES

High School Overview	93-95
High School History & Bible	96-97
High School Literature & Language Arts	98-100
High School Science	102-103
High School Math	104-105
High School Elective Courses	106-107

SUBJECTS

History / Bible / Literature NEW PROGRAM	26-59
Readers	60-62
Language Arts	64-71
Handwriting	72
Science NEW PROGRAM	73-77
Math	78-85
Hands-On NEW OPTIONS	86
Electives NEW OPTIONS	87-91
Required Resources	92

ARTICLES

About Us	4-5
What Is Literature-Rich?	6-7
Top 10 Goals.....	8-10
SonlightCares™	18-19
Curriculum Checklist	20-21
Teaching Multiple Students?	22-23
How to Choose Your Curriculum	24-25
Is Sonlight Worth the Investment?	110
Sonlight Connections	111
Twenty Reasons Not to Buy Sonlight ...	112-118
Experience the Sonlight Difference	120
What's New for 2020?	122-123

USEFUL INFORMATION

Glossary	11
Advisors.....	63
Join our 30th Anniversary Celebration	101
Scholarship Winners	108-109
Curriculum Comparison Guide ..	121
Policies and Procedures	126-129
Scope & Sequence UPDATED	130-131



SONLIGHT: COMPLETE, LITERATURE-RICH CURRICULUM YOU'RE *Guaranteed* TO LOVE

Sonlight is a complete, literature-based, Christian homeschool curriculum with every subject for students from preschool through high school.

Sonlight's comprehensive curriculum uses real books to deliver an engaging and complete education, far more rich than textbooks and rote memorization. This fully-planned curriculum comes with all the materials you need, including thorough lesson plans and notes in our award-winning Instructor's Guides, so that you can stop planning lessons and start to **enjoy successful homeschooling**.

Sonlight is built on five big ideas:

1. Literature-based

Your brain processes a story in the same way it processes a real-life experience. This makes learning with literature almost effortless. Sonlight is the industry's leading literature-rich homeschool curriculum. Your children will thrive with this proven, highly effective approach.

2. Christ-centered

Sonlight helps you raise children who honor Christ in word and deed, as you discover God's love for all people.

3. Family-oriented

Sonlight Curriculum helps families connect as they read, talk, and learn ... together.

4. Global outlook

Sonlighters learn about people from around the world. Sonlight prepares your students to share the love of Christ with everyone around them, and equips you to raise ambassadors for Christ, with a heart for the world.

5. Academic excellence

Sonlight is highly engaging and enjoyable. It is also rigorous, offering a liberal arts education with an emphasis in critical thinking and multiple points of view. Sonlight graduates are now engineers, missionaries, soldiers, doctors, pastors, politicians, entrepreneurs, homeschool parents, and more!

What's included?

Sonlight provides everything you need for school, including:

- ✓ Complete lesson plans and daily schedules
- ✓ All of your books
- ✓ Maps and timelines

“Mikayah (8) and Lilli (7) are enjoying reading in one of their favorite spots: on top of our container in Zimbabwe! Sonlight has been a wonderful choice for our family. The instructor's guides are well-organized, making it easy to teach. My kids have learned to love reading, and I give credit to this literature-based curriculum. We love the book choices, many of which help all of us to love God more! When we started using Sonlight, I thought we'd only use it temporarily and find something better. Now that we are finishing our third year of using Sonlight, we have found that it just works for us!” affirms Heidi F of Stuarts Draft, VA. Not pictured: Gabriel (4) and Chloe (1).

- ✓ Materials, experiments, and hands-on activities
- ✓ Activity sheets
- ✓ Discussion questions
- ✓ Scripture readings
- ✓ And more!

Sonlight provides you with everything you need to homeschool with excellence.

Start with a History / Bible / Literature program and add additional subjects (language arts, math, science, electives and more). Or, opt for an All-Subjects Package and get everything you need in one convenient package. You can also pick

any individual items or subjects you need. You can teach multiple children with one History / Bible / Literature or All-Subjects Package. Simply add on skill- specific subjects for each child. To learn more about teaching multiple students, visit p. 22.

With Sonlight, your students will take three sweeps through history as you homeschool from preschool through high school.

What will I do each day?

Each day, simply open your Instructor's Guide and see what's on the schedule. No more lesson planning—just enjoy your homeschool! You will:

- Read that day's **Scripture** together and work on the memory verse for the week.
- Read the assigned **history** and **Read-Aloud** pages to your children (until your students reach high school) and talk about what you read using the suggested Discussion Questions.
- Let your children read their assigned **Readers**, either to themselves or to you. Discuss what they read with the notes and questions provided.

- Do any suggested **map activities**.
- In the younger years, enjoy some optional **hands-on activities**.
- In **language arts**, explore grammar, spelling, and writing, scheduled each day. These assignments often use passages from the Readers your children are already enjoying.
- For **science**, simply follow the lesson schedule in your Science Instructor's Guide. Read with your children and do simple hands-on experiments together. In the lower levels, your children complete activity sheets to reinforce learning.
- Do a **math** lesson.
- Practice **handwriting** as needed.
- Then there's plenty of time for **enrichment and electives**: foreign language, sports, art, additional reading ... whatever you like!

The Sonlight Difference: you and your children will love learning together as you share wonderful stories.♦



“Lena Q of Kincheloe, MI shares, “We made the switch to Sonlight because my kids LOVE reading, but they don't always love “school.” Sonlight lets us do school by incorporating something we love which has really brought back our love of learning. For a while, I was fighting just to get through lessons. With Sonlight, I can hardly keep them away from the bookshelves, and they read many books well before they are scheduled!” Pictured: Asher (12) and Savannah (11) with Level G. Not pictured: Rosalynne (7, Level B), Gabrielle (5, Level B), Jeremiah and Abigail.

THREE WAYS TO CHOOSE YOUR curriculum

Sonlight offers multiple curriculum options, completely customizable to meet your needs. You can even save up to 20% off your homeschooling materials! Learn more on p. 24.

History / Bible / Literature



Sonlight's flagship product. Includes Bible, history, geography, and all required books, all connected with an award-winning Instructor's Guide. Enjoy a 15% discount.

Choose a 4- or 5-Day per week program.

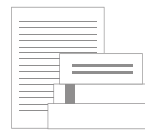
All-Subjects Package BEST VALUE!



A complete homeschool year, all ready-to-go. Includes all the subjects you need: your HBL program, math, science, and language arts.

When you order an ASP, you get all the benefits of an HBL, plus you get 20% off! Choose a 4- or 5-Day per week program.

Individual Items



All of our subjects and materials can be purchased individually, including our award-winning Instructor's Guides. Shop science, math, language arts, handwriting, spelling, electives, and more.

Prefer to build your own personalized curriculum?
No problem! Visit sonlight.com/smoothcourse to get started

THE ORIGINAL Literature-Rich Curriculum

Discover a delightful way to learn, centered on love for the Lord, love of great stories, and innate curiosity

Books are at the center of Sonlight

A Sonlight education is built around great stories—living books. We utilize good literature (like historical fiction, biographies, award-winning titles) to teach subjects such as history, Bible, and science, and offer academically excellent products for subjects such as math, handwriting, language arts and electives. These materials are organized and scheduled for you in our customer-renowned Instructor's Guides.

What is literature-rich homeschooling?

Literature-based learning is an educational philosophy based on children's natural curiosity and love for stories.

It uses outstanding books and delightful stories as the centerpiece for learning. These stories give context to the information, create an emotional connection with students, and help the readers retain the information.

Sonlight's literature-rich programs build a love of learning that continues even when school—both school days and formal schooling—is done.

Happily, this form of education is surprisingly efficient. You read the best literature available to your children. They absorb the information. You talk about what you read and then move on to the next book. No stressful studying for tests. No boring lectures. Just enjoyable reading and interaction.

Why choose a literature-rich education?

- ✓ Literature makes learning information enjoyable.
- ✓ Literature conveys information in a format that is easy to remember.
- ✓ Literature encourages you to interact with your children.

How do Sonlight's Christ-centered, literature-based programs work?

1. Start with a History / Bible / Literature program.

Sonlight's History / Bible / Literature programs are the basis for your Sonlight experience. Each program includes a year's worth of history and geography, Bible and literature (called Readers and Read-Alouds).

2. Let your Instructor's Guide show you what to do.

Your curriculum is far more than a pile of books. It wouldn't be Sonlight without our award-winning Instructor's Guide. Your easy-to-use Instructor's Guide weaves your books and materials into a cohesive, full-year curriculum.

With flexible weekly and daily schedules, discussion questions, teaching tips, hands-on activities and experiments, and insightful notes to prompt deeper discussion, simply open up your Instructor's Guide and teach with confidence each day.♦

What makes a Sonlight book?

Every Sonlight book has to pass Sarita's seven-point test:

1. Real/realistic characters
2. Solid character development
3. Content that adds to the reader's cultural literacy
4. Intriguing, multi-dimensional plot
5. Emotionally compelling
6. Beautifully written
7. Re-readable

Learn more at sonlight.com/sonlight-books



What's Sonlight's Secret?

Children respond more positively to great literature than to textbooks.

Because quality literature is not age-specific,

**YOU CAN TEACH
MULTIPLE CHILDREN
WITH ONE PROGRAM!**

“ I have loved Sonlight since the day I got my first full-grade package. I had a 3-week-old baby and needed something that I could simply follow and not try to create a program from scratch. Sonlight was everything I wanted and more. The read-alouds are always entertaining and enlightening. We often read ahead because the children are eager to find out what happens next.” writes Tiffany P of Salem, OR. Jason (10, HBL F), Rosalie (6, HBL B), Sebastian (5, HBL A), and Hector (3, PreK) enjoy listening to books outside.



OUR TOP TEN GOALS... Do they match yours?

Whether you are just getting started or have a few years under your belt, you might find it refreshing to consider what your homeschooling goals are. What metric will you use to determine if you're having a successful year? Are academics the most important? Or character training? Or raising your children to be independent adults?

As a partner in your family's education, these are the goals that we hold. If these sound good to you, Sonlight will be a great fit for your family.

1 Teach your children to seek God's Kingdom above everything else.

Jesus instructed his followers to "Seek first His [God's] kingdom and His righteousness" (Matthew 6:33).

By design, Sonlight's curriculum seeks to spark meaningful conversations between you and your children. These moments can help your children learn to put God's kingdom purposes first.

2 Raise children with God's heart for the world.

God's plans are for all nations, all people groups. As Revelation 5:9 says, there will

be some from "every tribe, language, people, and nation" worshipping before God's throne at the last day.

Since God's heart is for the world, you'll teach about the world right from the start. Starting with a true story set in Thailand in the Preschool program, and continuing each year, your children will meet (and pray for) people from many cultures.

With this global perspective, Sonlight offers the opportunity for your children to understand their role in what God is doing in the world.

3 Inspire your children to honor Christ boldly.

Our desire is that Sonlight students understand that they are part of God's plan, which is far bigger than they are. This plan has been carried forward through the centuries by "a great cloud" of faithful people who fulfilled their callings, often with great sacrifice (see Hebrews 12:1).

Your children will find true heroes—people whose lives they want to emulate. As you read compelling biographies, you'll help your children see these heroes as real, imperfect people who continually said yes to God. And you'll see how God has

“ We love homeschooling and the flexibility it brings to our lives. Sonlight curriculum has been so good for getting us started because it breaks everything down and makes it really simple. We love the daily task list, giving us daily goals and keeping us focused. We don't feel pressured if we don't accomplish 100% of each day's tasks because we have flexibility throughout our entire week, thanks to homeschool and Sonlight! The kids especially love the science reading and experiments. Reading together both during the day and at night has enhanced our family life and brought us closer together,” reports Krista L of Miami, FL. Here Dad is reading to the kids gathered on the bed before bedtime.

continued his work in the world through Christ-followers.

Your children will sense the excitement and challenge of following Jesus in big and little things—not only at home and at church, but also in their work and culture.

4 Prepare your children to be winsome ambassadors for Christ.

Paul calls us “ambassadors for Christ” (2 Corinthians 5:20). Ambassadors represent their home country in foreign places, communicating their home country's message to their hosts. They are the bridge between their home and their hosts.

What a wonderful calling! In order to train your children to become effective ambassadors, you help your children know both Christ and the Scriptures, as well as the people and culture around them.

Effective ambassadors are familiar with the truth and know their audience. They know the message they have been sent to share, and how to share it, taking into account what their hosts think, believe, and value.

5 Raise “culturally literate” students.

We all need to know a certain basic set of background information if we want to get along in a culture, let alone influence it. We must be aware of the key historical events, significant people, movements, groups and ideas that have shaped our culture.

With Sonlight, you’ll read widely from carefully selected books that help your children become culturally literate adults. Your children will have a foundational base of knowledge.

More importantly, these books help prepare your children to respond to cultural influences in a godly way. Cultural literacy helps prepare students to become world-changers—people who make a difference for good.

6 Teach your students how to listen to others with confidence and with interest in other viewpoints.

“Everyone should be quick to listen, slow to speak” (James 1:19).

To communicate effectively for Christ, we might do well to listen. Sonlight teaches this skill in two ways.

First, your children will listen while you read to them. Studies show that children develop better listening skills when their parents regularly read to them at length. Sonlight Read-Alouds help you love reading together daily, and so your children will learn to listen.

Second, Sonlight programs often present multiple sides of an argument. Your children listen to two perspectives on

various issues and work to find quality solutions. Sonlight equips you to walk alongside your children as they learn the tools, techniques, knowledge, and skills of godly intellectual engagement.

Your students will learn that most issues have more than one perspective, and that, in the face of other perspectives, they need not mock nor cower. They can find answers to questions that challenge their point of view. There is no need to fear. They can be confident in the face of differing viewpoints.

7 Inspire students to be true scholars.

With Sonlight, your students go beyond simply memorizing information. They learn how to research, compare views, think critically, and explain their perspective articulately.

We believe true scholarship is an important step in preparing students to do whatever God calls them to do. Those who have “done their homework” are in far better positions than those who haven’t learned to communicate effectively with people who hold different perspectives.

8 Foster a love of learning.

What good does it do to fill children’s minds with information if they never develop a sincere desire to learn and grow in wisdom? As Solomon said: “Blessed is the man who finds wisdom, the man who gains understanding, for she [wisdom] is more profitable than silver and yields better returns than gold. She is more precious

“Melissa H of Lithia, FL shares, “This photo captures the chaos and fun of Box Day! It is a day we all love because there is nothing as exciting as new books. It always gets us all so ready for the next year school. We pack up the previous year’s books and put away all the new ones. Sonlight is such a huge part of all we do. Wherever we go, something reminds my children of something they read or studied with Sonlight. We are so thankful we have used Sonlight every year we have homeschooled!”

than rubies; nothing you desire can compare with her” (Proverbs 3:13-15).

Once your children want to learn, you have equipped them to keep learning throughout life. This allows them to press toward the goals God wants them to pursue.

9 Prepare students for thoughtful action on significant issues.

The Bible and other quality literature develop empathy, teach life lessons gracefully, and encourage students to search the Scriptures to find out how Jesus would respond in certain circumstances.

As your students read and think about serious social, personal, and ethical issues, they prepare themselves for times when they may face similar dilemmas. Can you imagine a more enjoyable way to gain wisdom and knowledge than to read great books? »



10 Launch mature adults.

The end result of education is not solely to create young people with brilliant minds. A brilliant mind, after all, can be turned to good or ill purposes.

Rather, we want your children to be mature adults, who make prudent decisions instead of self-destructive ones, who have purpose and direction instead of aimlessness, who are eager to serve the Lord and the body of Christ rather than living for themselves.

Sonlight students worldwide are discovering their gifts and using them to further God's kingdom in different ways.

One Sonlighter was recently the first in her family to graduate college. Another just started at Stanford. Another Sonlight grad is headed to the Navy to study nuclear engineering. Another student plans to be a medical missionary, while another is already working to fight human trafficking.

As you look at your goals for your homeschool, may you be inspired by how meaningful this calling is; may you be encouraged by how doable it is, through God's grace; may you be strengthened in the year to come as you raise and educate your children. ♦



“Sonlight has helped to foster a close relationship between my children. My older children enjoy reading to the younger ones and I love watching their relationship grow as they homeschool. All of the reading books can be passed on from the older children to the younger ones. Sonlight is perfect for families with multiple children,” confirms Preeyah B of Gelugor, Malaysia. “I am thankful to God and to Sonlight for nurturing my children to become compassionate life-long learners.” Grace (9) reads Fun Tales to Luke (5). They love the short stories and Luke is learning to read with them.

Why We Give | How We Give

One of the key elements of Sonlight is missions: that people's lives would be changed because of the gospel. We love this part of what we do. Not only do we seek to raise up generations of young people who are passionate to see lives transformed, we also give towards missions. **For each dollar you spend, the Kingdom of God advances.** Here's how...

READ.

Because of your purchase, the life of an illiterate Dalit woman in India is transformed. She is able to attend a literacy class where she gains freedom for herself and her family from those who would cheat her. She learns basic skills to improve her health and earn additional income.

TRANSLATE.

As you read to your children, your purchase has allowed a man to hear the Bible in his heart language for the first time. With the words of Scripture translated into a language that now has the words of life, his life is changed forever.

BROADCAST.

As your children hear words that give life, your purchase pours out living water through radio programs into places that are difficult to reach. Those living in a country hostile to Christianity hear truth through the airwaves. While they maybe aren't able to meet someone in person, these broadcasts bring truth their hearts long to know.

SEND.

When you look at your children playing, laughing, and learning, remember that your purchase helped children across the world learn, too. Children's Bible Clubs introduce children to Jesus, and see lives and families transformed in the slums of India.

GO.

As you read missionary biographies, know that, through your purchase, a believer is going to a place where the good news has not been proclaimed before. How beautiful to have feet on the ground with the gospel in a place waiting to hear the name of Jesus.

When you purchase from Sonlight, you are part of the story that God is writing to reach the world.

Learn more at sonlight.com/missions

A GUIDE TO SONLIGHT'S VOCABULARY

SONLIGHT-SPECIFIC DEFINITIONS:

HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE (HBL)



The foundation of a complete Sonlight education. Each HBL program includes a year's worth of history, geography, Bible and all required books, all connected with an award-winning Instructor's Guide. HBL programs come with Sonlight's unmatched SonlightCares™ benefits (p.19). See pp. 26-59 for more detailed descriptions of each HBL program.

Start with an HBL and add additional subjects.
Choose a 4- or 5-Day per week program.

INCLUDES:

4- or 5-Day Instructor's Guide	History/Geography
Bible	Read-Alouds
Readers	

ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE (ASP)



An All-Subjects Package provides all HBL subjects—history, geography, Bible, Read-Alouds, and Readers, with the Instructor's Guide—PLUS handwriting (early grades), spelling (middle grades), math, and science. It also includes all books and Sonlight's unmatched SonlightCares™ benefits. An ASP offers everything you need to teach one child for one school year. Choose a 4- or 5-Day per week program.

INCLUDES:

4- or 5-Day Instructor's Guides	History/Geography
Bible	Read-Alouds
Readers	Language Arts
Science	Math
Handwriting (Levels K-C only)	Spelling (Levels 1-F only)

4-Day/5-Day: All Sonlight packages are fully planned for 36 weeks—a full school year. 4-Day (144-day) programs are designed for families in a co-op, or any family that wants a more relaxed (but still thorough) education. The 5-Day (180-day) programs provides a complete, daily schedule, with more books. Want the 4-Day schedule but don't want to miss out on any excellent books? Order the 4-Day program and add on the 5-Day books.

Advisors: Sonlight Advisors offer you free, personalized homeschool help. Contact an Advisor with questions about what materials you should buy, how to use what you already have, and how to solve any homeschool dilemmas you face. Available via phone, email, or chat. Go to sonlight.com/advisors to get started.


Read-Alouds (RA): Books you read aloud to your children.

Instructor's Guides (IGs): Instructor's Guides (IGs) offer you stress-free teaching. Our award-winning guides turn stacks of books into a connected course of study, with daily schedules, discussion questions, notes, teaching tips, activities, and more. Turn to pp. 12-17 to find out more and visit sonlight.com/samples to request a FREE, 3-week sample of any IG.

Required Resources: Essential for first-time Sonlighters. Required Resources include a 3" binder with tabs to keep your Instructor's Guides organized and in one place, *The Timeline Book*, and *Markable Map & Markers*. Necessary products for your school year. See what items are required resources for your program at sonlight.com/required-resources

Consumable: Products you will use up. You may want one for each student. One is included in each Sonlight package.

Readers (R): Books your children read on their own, either silently or aloud to you. For History / Bible / Literature programs before D, children read grade-specific Readers that help them develop a true love for reading. From Sonlight D through J, the Readers integrate closely with the HBL material and enhance your children's study of history, geography and culture. (In high school, the literature courses are separate from the history courses.)

 **Estimated Daily Time:** The approximate length of a Sonlight school day for one student. Students work independently at times, so the student estimates differ from the parent estimates.

SonlightCares™: The collection of benefits available to Sonlight purchasers. See p. 19 for the list of benefits.

**THE IG IS A
GUIDE, *NOT* A
TASKMASTER.**

@thecavenom

@orchardpathacademy

The E family, Sonlighters
from Lincoln, NE

@sin_escuela 21

STOP PLANNING LESSONS AND START *enjoying* YOUR HOMESCHOOL!

Sonlight Instructor's Guides make your homeschool days easier

At the core of every Sonlight program is the Instructor's Guide (IG). Available for History / Bible / Literature, Language Arts, and Science, each IG includes complete lesson plans and notes for the entire year. Just open-and-go, knowing exactly what to teach each day ... without any prep work!

Each IG—History / Bible / Literature, Language Arts, or Science—offers some of the same benefits.

IGs eliminate the stress of everyday homeschool planning

Each Sonlight Instructor's Guide is the result of hundreds of hours of research and experience. Don't spend your time planning homeschool lessons. With Sonlight's Instructor's Guides, that's been done for you.

IGs turn your books into curriculum

The IG weaves your books and materials together into a cohesive full-year curriculum. It is your roadmap for the entire school year... with virtually all of the planning done for you.

Day-by-day schedule

Each IG includes 36-week lesson plans that integrate your children's various subjects into an exciting, unified learning experience. Simply follow the daily schedule for a well-organized, balanced, complete year of learning. All your books and activities are scheduled for the year.

Your choice of 4-Day or 5-Day per week programs

For most programs, you have a choice between two schedule options. Choose a full 5-Day schedule, or pick the 4-Day option (where available) to reserve time for co-op or extracurricular activities.

Experts develop each IG

You are free to focus on your unique role: teaching, guiding and enjoying your children. This is the role that no one else can fill.

IGs show you the way every day, all year long

Every IG offers a customizable homeschool schedule, complete lesson plans, pertinent activities, and thoughtful questions to aid your students' comprehension. It includes handy teaching tips and pointers so you can homeschool with confidence all year long.♦

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDES

HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE

Unique to the HBL Instructor's Guide:

- 1 Discussion Questions**
Each IG includes various types of discussion questions—including review, comprehension, and open-ended questions—with answers. Focus on the key points, maximize your time, and assess how well your children understand what they're learning.
- 2 Notes**
Extensive teaching notes help you instruct your students with excellence, and ensure that they grasp key concepts. Notes provide counterbalancing arguments, clarification, further explanations, and commentary.
The IG notes also offer warnings about specific books or difficult content, so you can discuss important issues—such as racism and poverty—with thoughtfulness.
- 3 Teaching Tips**
Detailed teaching tips each week explain assignments and provide extra information about important topics to help you get the most from your materials.
- 4 Timeline and Map Activities**
Incorporate geography naturally into your school day. Students use the Markable Map to make a visual connection to how all their Readers, history books, and Read-Alouds relate geographically. A hole-punched, laminated answer key map folds into your IG. Timeline activities tell you when to add people, events, and dates to your *Timeline Book*.
- 5 Vocabulary and Cultural Literacy Notes**
Find clear definitions for important vocabulary that appears in your reading. Enjoy useful Cultural Literacy notes that add depth to your reading and explain things students probably don't know (e.g., what a hoop skirt looks like).♦

Level A: History/Bible/Literature

Days 101–105: Date: _____ to _____

Week Overview

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36

Week 21

Date:	Day 101	Day 102	Day 103	Day 104	Day 105
Egermeier's Bible Story Book	pp. 298–300	pp. 301–302	pp. 302–304	pp. 304–308	pp. 309–312
Memorization	U: Unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given; and the government shall be upon his shoulder; and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counselor, the Mighty God, the Everlasting Father, the Prince of Peace. (Isaiah 9:6–7) (You will memorize this passage this week and next.)				
Sing the Word: From A to Z	"Unto Us a Child is Born"—Track 21. Listen to this track the entire week.				

3

Bible Reading

James is a very practical book. He reminds us that life isn't all rainbows and roses, but that we must work hard, turn to God in difficult times, and do what the Word says. We can be part of God's story if we follow Him. James also urges us to live in the freedom Christ brings through His forgiveness. This kind of life, one that is firmly set on being part of God's story through trouble and hard work, is exactly what Daniel and his friends demonstrate in your children's reading.

Memorization (Bible)

181

Psalm 42:1–6

Continue to memorize Psalm 42.

1

As the deer pants for the water brooks,
So my soul pants for You, O God.

2

My soul thirsts for God, for the living God;
When shall I come and appear before God?

3

My tears have been my food day and night,
While they say to me all day long, "Where is your God?"

4

These things I remember and I pour out my soul
within me.
For I used to go along with the throng and lead
them in procession to the house of God,
With the voice of joy and thanksgiving, a multitude
keeping festival.

5

Why are you in despair, O my soul?
And why have you become disturbed within me?
Hope in God, for I shall again praise Him
For the help of His presence.

6

O my God, my soul is in despair within me;
Therefore I remember You from the land of the Jordan
And the peaks of Hermon, from Mount Mizar.

The Beginner's American History

181

pp. 200–205

Cultural Literacy
steamboat: a ship using steam-driven propellers for propulsion.

To Discuss After You Read
Q: Why didn't France want to buy Fulton's diving boat?
A: Who did want to buy it?
Q: Where did Robert Fulton make and try his first steamboat?
A: France.

Timeline and Map Points

Q: New York (D3) (map 5)

185

pp. 228–232

To Discuss After You Read
Q: Did the telegraph idea come easily to Samuel Morse?
A: no; he worked on it with little profit; Alfred Vail helped him financially and got the patent and helped with the design

Landmark History of the Amer. People, Vol. 3

182

Chapter 19 pp. 134–136

Cultural Literacy
pipe dream: a saying that means that something is unrealistic or unattainable. The phrase originated in late 19th century America in reference to dreams or visions people would experience from smoking opium pipes. [p. 136]
Monticello: Thomas Jefferson's estate in Charlottesville, Virginia. [p. 136]

To Discuss After You Read
Q: Why were Barber-Surgeons thought of as members of a lower class than doctors? [p. 135]
A: because they dirtied their hands, they didn't have to know any special languages, they didn't need to read books, they were just seen as craftsmen who knew how to carve, cut, and sew up the human body
Q: What did apothecaries do? [p. 135]
A: they mixed medicines
The book mentions that "people thought it was indecent or irreligious to dissect a human body. And if anyone did such a thing, he did it in secret if he did it at all." Why do you think people of the time took this perspective? Some of the influence came from Christianity, which believes every human being is uniquely made in God's image. As such, there is a certain amount of holy respect and awe for God's creation, especially the human body since people are said in the Bible to be made in the image of God (see Genesis 1:26–27, for instance). Fortunately, some Christians also understood that since God created the world and everything in it, they had a duty to explore and seek to understand God's creation, which included learning how the human body works. This is why many Christians were eventually on the forefront of science and medicine. Still, given that human beings are made in God's image, Christians who work with human remains for scientific purposes should do so with "trembling awe," as C.S. Lewis put it (*God in the Dock*, "Vivisection," p. 226). [p. 136]

Timeline and Map Points

Q: Every Man his own Doctor; or, the Poor Planter's Physician is first published by Benjamin Franklin in Philadelphia (1734)

Q: London (E3); Oxford (E3); Cambridge (E3) (map 4)

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Get a three-week sample of any Sonlight Instructor's Guide—FREE!
sonlight.com/samples

LOVE TO LEARN LOVE TO TEACH™ 100% MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE | 13

**TRY BEFORE
YOU BUY!**

Get a three-week sample of any
Sonlight Instructor's Guide—FREE!
sonlight.com/samples

Teach writing naturally and with confidence using Sonlight's unique Language Arts Instructor's Guides. LA Guides also include:

1 Teaching Scripts (in the early grades)

Read the teaching scripts in the IG when you introduce new ideas, concepts, and assignments. Great for parents just starting to homeschool or to provide extra confidence when teaching!

2 Overview Summaries

2 Weekly overviews summarize the concepts, skills and assignments for each week.

3 Copywork/Dictation Assignments

With weekly copywork or dictation assignments, children model master communicators to learn the basics of writing. Assignments are based on your children's ages and ability levels, and most passages come from their Readers.

4 Spelling

4 Sonlight Language Arts Instructor's Guides include spelling lists in levels 1-4. Beginning with Level 1, each week's spelling list corresponds with the reading. For Language Arts D-F, choose one of the stand-alone programs (p. 69). The IG has a space to record your progress.

5 Grammar and Writing Mechanics

5. Receive clear grammar instruction about specific concepts from the week's copywork or dictation passage, then complete a few exercises to practice and reinforce the concepts. Answers included. Your children will learn to communicate effectively.

6 Evaluative Rubrics

8 Easily determine how to evaluate your children's work. Are they on track? What areas could use additional practice? What are the expectations in this assignment?

7 Effective Creative Writing Instruction

Step-by-step creative writing instruction encourages exploration and sets your children free to develop their creative side. They become superb written communicators, too.

Your IG includes assignments in a wide variety of styles and genres, including imaginative, persuasive, expository, narrative, journaling, etc. Each assignment includes instruction and a sample of what your student might produce.

The writing assignments follow a consistent pattern each week: copywork or dictation on Days 1 and 5; mechanics instruction and practice on Day 2; pre-planning for writing on Day 3; writing assignment on Day 4.

8 Activity Sheets and Answers

Activity sheets reinforce your teaching and provide assignments that make your children eager to learn how to write well. A variety of activity options coordinate with your students' language arts studies and draw on a range of skills and interests. Weekly notes provide answers to grammar questions and suggested responses for creative writing assignments.

9 Schedules for Optional Workbooks

All levels include schedules for optional workbooks. These workbooks offer your children additional practice in areas where they may struggle, such as phonics, grammar, and vocabulary. See pp. 68-71 for these supplemental materials.

How to Choose Language Arts for Sonlight Levels K-C and Readers K-4

Pick the language arts program that is closest to your children's ability level. Take the language arts assessment at [sonlight.com/assessment](https://www.sonlight.com/assessment). Then add the same level Readers for each child. Your Language Arts Guide includes the schedule and notes for those corresponding Readers. ♦

A teal-colored graphic with a white border. In the top right corner is a white gear-like icon with 12 teeth. The text is arranged as follows: 'Not sure what' in a white serif font, 'levels your children need?' in a white italicized serif font, 'TAKE A FREE LANGUAGE' in a large, bold, white sans-serif font, 'ARTS ASSESSMENT.' in a large, bold, white sans-serif font, and a white rectangular button at the bottom containing the text 'sonlight.com/assessment' in a black serif font.

Language Arts 1

Days 86–90: Date: _____ to _____

Week Overview																																		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35

Week 18

Date:	Day 86	Day 87	Day 88	Day 89	Day 90
SPELLING	Words	Introduce the Words	Write Them Big!	Copy Them Small	Mix It Up!
PHONICS	I Can Read It! Word Lists	Lesson 18			
	Activities		Form Words	Play Concentration	
	Optional: Explode the Code 2	pp. 55–56	p. 57	p. 58	p. 59
HANDWRITING	Handwriting Without Tears: My Printing Book	p. 50		p. 51	
READERS	I Can Read It! Book 3	"The Tent" pp. 12–14	"A Hint" pp. 15–16	"A Cast" pp. 17–18	"The Fish" pp. 19–20
CREATIVE EXPRESSION		Copywork 1	Contractions	Synthesis	Match Middle Sounds
					Copywork 2

Other Notes:

Weekly Overview

Spelling: /qu/ digraph

Phonics:

Form Words: vowels and consonants; digraphs; word recognition

Play Concentration: sig

Creative Expression:

Contractions: apostrophes; word shortening

Synthesis: focused thinking; sequential description; narration


Visual Activity Sheet 4


Circle the letter that makes the first sound in the name of each picture. Then write the letter in the space provided.


ration


Vowel Activity Sheet 4

Circle the letter that makes the first sound in the name of each picture. Then write the letter in the space provided.

	a f m	_____

	f a p	_____

	d o a	_____

	c b a	_____

ant, Africa, astronaut, antler

Vowel Activity Sheet 4 | Language Arts K

Copyright © by Good and Beautiful. All rights reserved.

INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDES SCIENCE

Special features of Sonlight's Science Instructor's Guides:

1 Complete, Ready-to-Use Lesson Plans

All your science books and experiments are fully scheduled for the entire year. No need to create your own plans.

2 Detailed Teaching Notes

Notes explain each assignment and activity, point out fun facts about your reading, and provide extra information about important topics so you get the most from your materials.

3 Organizational Tools to Help You Plan Ahead

See at a glance the supplies you need for experiments this week and the following week. Know what supplies you'll find in the Sonlight Science Kits, and which household items you'll want to have ready.

4 Weekly Assignments and Engaging Activities

Simple, engaging experiments coordinate with your reading and provide hands-on learning. Sonlight's Science kits provide the key supplies . . . so you actually do the experiments.

Many experiments are intriguing, yet simple, activities—such as exploring taste buds using basic ingredients like lemon juice and sugar. Again, no planning necessary!

Your children will relish the discoveries they make throughout the year. And you'll love that they are actively exploring Science, Technology, Engineering, Math (STEM) concepts, and making their learning stick.

Science A

Days 1–5; Date: _____ to _____

Week Overview

Week 1	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5
Date:					
Children's Encyclopedia	pp. 8–9		pp. 10–11	pp. 12–13	pp. 14–15
Activity Sheet Questions	#1–2		#3–4	#5–7	#8–10
Discover & Do Level K DVD		"Before You Begin" Tracks #1–3			
Science Activities, Vol. 2		"Air All Around" pp. 2–3			
Do Together				The Seasons at Your House	
Supplies	You provide: sheets of paper, 8" x 10" cardboard for each player (optional: crayons, thread or string or yarn) bottle, bowl, water.				
Shopping/Planning List	For next week: feather from any bird, plate, 10" x 10" paper, pencil, scissors, crayons, needle, thread or string or yarn, two dish cloths, plastic bag, plate, salt, bowl, water, plastic wrap, sugar, food color, spoons, saucers, glass, plate, very warm water, long-necked bottle, deep bowl or bucket, large coin, ice cubes, plastic bag, rolling pin or hammer or rock, plastic bottle with cap.				
Additional Subjects:					

©2018 by Sonlight Curriculum. All rights reserved.

Children's Encyclopedia

Day 1 pp. 8–9

Notice the "Internet links" box at the top of the page. It is not necessary to visit all these links as part of your reading, but if you'd like to, just follow the link listed in the book for supplemental online material.

Day 3 pp. 10–11

Do you own a globe? If not, you can also use a ball, such as a basketball or soccer ball, to demonstrate the concept of day and night. All you need is a globe or ball and a flashlight. The flashlight, naturally, represents the Sun. Shine the flashlight on one side of the globe or ball. The part of the world facing the light is experiencing day, while the other areas are experiencing night. But the world rotates, so as it turns, day turns to night on one part of the globe, while night turns to day in other areas. [p. 10]

Day 4 pp. 12–13

The book refers to the northern and southern hemispheres but does not explain the concepts of western and eastern hemispheres. You might want to show your children a world map, noting the northern and southern hemispheres, as divided by the equator, while also pointing out the western hemisphere (North and South America and the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans) and the eastern hemisphere (Europe, Africa, Asia, Australia). [p. 13]

Day 5 pp. 14–15

Occasionally, you'll notice short experiment suggestions such as "Make a rainbow" on page 15. Please consider these activities as optional.

Activity Sheet Questions

Day 1 #1–2

Note to Mom or Dad: Find each week's Activity Sheets immediately after the notes and answer the questions assigned on the schedule page. Each Activity Sheet has a corresponding Answer Key page at the end of each week's notes.

- You do not have to do every question on the Activity Sheets.
- Feel free to adjust and/or omit activities to meet the needs of your children.
- We cover the same concepts repeatedly throughout the

challenge your children. Feel free to let your children do those activities they enjoy and simply talk through others. We have provided space for you to fill in answers as your children respond verbally, or simply check off the items that you discuss.

Suggestion: your Activity Sheets might work more easily in a small binder for your children to keep and use as assigned. If you have more than one child using this program, extra Activity Sheets can be purchased for each child (Item #ASG1).

Occasionally we assign a "Cut-Out" activity. Please find these separate sheets in Section 3.

Discover & Do Level K DVD

2 "Before you Begin" Tracks #1–3

We produced this fun and educational video so you and your children could watch "Professor Ike" perform each of the assigned experiments from *The Usborne Book of Science Activities, Vol. 2*. We recommend you gather your supplies, watch the DVD to see what to do, and then try each of these simple experiments yourself.

Or, if you prefer, you can do the experiment(s) on your own and then watch the DVD to see how it turned out on screen. You may want to mix and match to find out which works best. We hope this video makes your science experiments more enjoyable and more educational.

If your experiments don't happen exactly as you see in the video, it's OK! Watch the Outtakes in the Bonus section of the DVD and see how things didn't always happen perfectly for us, either.

Note: Please navigate your *Discover & Do Level K DVD* using the DVD menu on your screen.

Science Activities, Volume 2

2 "Air All Around" pp. 2–3

If you remember school science demonstrations without making for you and your children to try *Activities, Vol. 2*. Packed with science

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Get a three-week sample of any Sonlight Instructor's Guide—FREE!
sonlight.com/samples

Instructor's Guides K-J also include:

5 Interactive Activity Sheets

Your Activity Sheets—with hundreds of activities, illustrations, charts, and pictures—help your children remember what they've learned. A variety of activity options coordinate with your students' science studies and draw on a range of skills and interests.

Activities progress with your children's abilities: from cut-outs, matching, circle-the-answer, and dictation, to fill-in puzzles and sequencing analysis.

6 Complete Answer Keys

Separate Answer Keys mirror your Student Activity sheets for easy grading. No need to test—you have ongoing, reliable insight into your children's comprehension. ♦

Do Together

The Seasons at Your House

Using a large piece of poster board, draw a line down the middle in each direction so as to divide it into four equal parts. Label the upper left corner "Spring," the upper right corner "Summer," the lower left corner "Fall," and the lower right corner "Winter." Now ask your children to use crayons, markers, paint, colored pencils, etc. to draw a picture of what each of the seasons looks like where you live. As they draw, discuss the seasons and what's different about each one. Ask them to think about how a stranger who just flew in from halfway around the world would be able to tell what season it is at any particular time. What clues would he find? Have fun with this activity, as your children learn more about how the seasons change in your particular area. When they're done, proudly display their work of art on the refrigerator or a wall where everyone can see it.

Supplies

All You Provide

Note to Mom or Dad: When supplies are listed as "We provide," they are materials found in your course-specific (ASG) Supplies Kit. When supplies are listed as "You provide," they are materials you can generally find around your home. ■

Science A: Week 1 Activity Sheet

Challenge: Make the statement true. (Please find Cut-Out #1 in the Appendix.) (p. 10)

The Sun rises in the and sets in the .

Can you name the four seasons? (p. 12)

1) 2)

3) 4)

Use the map to help you answer. (Please find Cut-Out #2) (p. 13)

North America

When it is summer in:

South America

...it is winter in:

During which two seasons does the Earth tilt toward or away from the Sun? Circle them. (p. 13)

winter spring summer fall

Science A: Week 1 Activity Sheet

Challenge: Make the statement true. (Please find Cut-Out #1 in the Appendix.) (p. 10)

The Sun rises in the and sets in the .

Can you name the four seasons? (p. 12)

1) 2)

3) 4)

Use the map to help you answer. (Please find Cut-Out #2) (p. 13)

North America

When it is summer in:

South America

...it is winter in:

During which two seasons does the Earth tilt toward or away from the Sun? Circle them. (p. 13)

winter spring summer fall

Week 1 Activity Sheet | 5-Day | Biology, Botany, and Physics



“Sonlight keeps our family learning together,” shares Mackenzie B of Morristown, AZ. “The beautifully illustrated books captures the attention of a wide age range of children and makes homeschooling more enjoyable for the parent as well. With Sonlight’s grab-and-go Instructor’s Guides, it’s so easy for Dad to do a quick lesson before bed. Sonlight is the perfect family curriculum.” Here, Dad is reading a science book to Corbin (6, Science B), Eden (2) and Ebban (6 months).

A photograph of four children (three girls and one boy) sitting on a patterned rug, excitedly unboxing a large cardboard box. The boy on the left is wearing a green polo shirt and jeans, smiling broadly. The girl next to him is wearing a white floral dress. The girl on the right is wearing a yellow and pink striped dress with a large pink bow in her hair. The boy in the foreground is wearing a grey t-shirt and is also smiling. The cardboard box is open, showing various items inside, including what looks like a calligraphy set. The background shows a dark fireplace mantel and a white door.

100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

You'll love Sonlight or get your money back.

LOVE TO LEARN LOVE TO TEACH™

sonlight.com/guarantee

“Our family loves to read together and getting new books is always so much fun. They love to dig into a box of books and guess which books are for each other and try to guess which ones will be their favorites. My oldest two were especially excited about the calligraphy sets. We can't wait to start our journey with Sonlight.” The T Family of Texarcana, TX - Max(9), Madison(11), Kenzie(5), Brie(3), and Miles(3) - are unboxing HBL F and LA and Readers 1.



SonlightCARES™

sonlight.com/cares

When you order from Sonlight, you don't just get great books. Your order contributes to a family-owned business that invests in the Kingdom of God and treats its employees well.

Every day we provide support to homeschoolers like you. From helping you choose the best possible course of study for your family, through the day-to-day task of homeschooling, to giving you access to godly mentors by phone, email, and chat... you are not alone.

We're with you every step of the way.

With your purchase of an All-Subjects Package or History / Bible / Literature program, you have access to SonlightCares™, which includes these additional bonuses. Visit p. 126 for additional details.

- ✓ **ONE-YEAR LOVE TO LEARN, LOVE TO TEACH™**
money-back guarantee
- ✓ **Free shipping** on all purchases for one year¹
- ✓ **10% discount** on additional purchases for one year + exclusive sales & discounts²
- ✓ **50% off** Instructor's Guides when you update in the future³
- ✓ No fee, no interest **payment plans**
- ✓ Eligibility toward a **Sonlight college scholarship**
- ✓ Access to **Sonlight Advisors**
- ✓ **Unparalleled** customer service

Order your homeschooling materials with confidence!

With your purchase of an All-Subjects Package or History / Bible / Literature program, you have access to a one-year, money-back guarantee. Take up to one year to actually use the first half of your Sonlight program. Then if you don't love it ... if you aren't convinced Sonlight makes homeschooling a pleasure for you and your kids, please return your program—the entire package, used books and all. We'll give you a full refund of your purchase price. ♦

¹ Free Shipping offer is available to the lower 48 United States only. Purchase of History / Bible / Literature and/or All-Subjects Packages qualifies you for free trackable shipping. All orders over \$150 receive free trackable shipping. Orders whose contents are over \$25, shipped to any of the 50 United States or APO/FPO address, and qualify for Media Mail, are also eligible for free shipping. Further details at sonlight.com/shipping

² Due to restrictions from some publishers, we are not allowed to discount Rosetta Stone, Singapore Math, Math-U-See, Spelling You See, All About Spelling, A Child's History of the World, and a few other products. History / Bible / Literature and All-Subjects Packages are pre-discounted. No additional discounts apply.

³ Replace your old Instructor's Guide with the latest edition of a previously purchased Sonlight Instructor's Guide for 50% off the retail price. Discount automatically applied at checkout. sonlight.com/repurchase

READY TO *experience* A SONLIGHT EDUCATION?

Choose your Sonlight curriculum in 3 easy steps. Sonlight offers literature-based (Couch Subjects™) & skill-based (Table Subjects™), all of which can be purchased in discounted packages or as separate subjects. Use the chart on the next page and select a program according to your child's age and interests. Aiming for the middle of the age/grade range is our best recommendation.

1 COUCH SUBJECTS™

Couch subjects are literature-based and developed for a range of ages that enable flexibility to teach various subjects and combine multiple students into one program. These subjects teach students content-knowledge.

☐ HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE (HBL)

Sonlight's flagship product includes Bible, history, geography, and all required books, all connected with the award-winning Instructor's Guides. Use the chart on the next page and select a program according to your child's age and interests. View HBL descriptions on pp. 29-59.

☐ SCIENCE

Programs available from kindergarten to college-level lab sciences. (Preschool and PreK programs include science—it's not a separate purchase.) Use the chart on the next page and select a program according to your child's age and interests. View Science program descriptions on pp. 74-77.

2 TABLE SUBJECTS™

Table subjects are developed to meet each student's individual ability. We offer placement tests to ensure students are properly placed.

☐ LANGUAGE ARTS

Sonlight Language Arts programs coordinate with HBL programs, and will walk you through how to teach your children all the vital skills they need to be good communicators. From phonics, letter formation and reading in the early grades, to writing instruction, grammar, spelling and all of the other skills that students need to communicate in adulthood. View Language Arts program descriptions on pp. 66-71.

☐ HANDWRITING

Handwriting Without Tears is included in our All-Subjects Packages for levels K-C. You can customize the level or substitute with *A Reason for Handwriting* or *Getty-Dubay*. View all handwriting options on p. 72.

☐ MATH

Choose from our large selection of math programs including *Math-U-See*, *Horizons*, *Saxon*, *RightStart Math*, and more. View all available math programs on pp 78-85.

☐ READERS

Readers are included in every HBL program. Five Reader levels are available for HBL programs K through C, so you can customize according to your child's needs. Starting with HBL D, all subjects are linked together, so there is no need to choose Readers. View Reader options on pp 60-62.

☐ SPELLING

Spelling is included in Sonlight Language Arts programs through level 4. *Spelling You See* is included in our All-Subjects Packages for levels D-F. Customize for each student based on ability. Visit p. 69.

3 OPTIONAL SUBJECTS

Sonlight offers all subjects and all grades. From hands-on history projects, to lap books, to a wide range of electives — we offer a number of optional resources and supplements to round out your school year choices.

SONLIGHT HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE, SCIENCE, & LANGUAGE ARTS PROGRAMS

📖 HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE 🧪 SCIENCE ✍️ LANGUAGE ARTS

AGES → LEVELS ↓	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
PRESCHOOL	📖 Fiction, Fairy Tales, & Fun												
PRE-K		📖 Exploring God's World											
LEVEL K <i>(Kindergarten)</i>			📖 Exploring American History										
			✍️ Language Arts K										
			🧪 Ecosystems, Meteorology, Physics, & Engineering Design										
LEVEL A				📖 Intro to the World: Cultures									
				✍️ Language Arts 1									
				🧪 Biology, Botany, & Physics									
LEVEL B					📖 Intro to World History, 1 of 2								
					✍️ Language Arts 2								
					🧪 Animals, Astronomy, & Physics								
LEVEL C						📖 Intro to World History, 2 of 2							
						✍️ Language Arts 3*							
						✍️ Language Arts 4*							
						🧪 Geology, Meteorology, & Mechanical Technology							
LEVEL B+C						📖 Intro to World History, <i>Condensed</i>							
						✍️ Language Arts 3							
LEVEL D							📖 Intro to American History, 1 of 2						
							✍️ Language Arts D						
							🧪 Biology, Taxonomy, & Human Anatomy						
LEVEL E								📖 Intro to American History, 2 of 2					
								✍️ Language Arts E					
								🧪 Electricity, Magnetism, & Astronomy					
LEVEL D+E								📖 Intro to American History, <i>Condensed</i>					
								✍️ Language Arts D+E					
LEVEL F									📖 Eastern Hemisphere				
									✍️ Language Arts F				
									🧪 Health, Medicine, & Human Anatomy				
LEVEL G										📖 World History, 1 of 2			
										✍️ Language Arts G			
										🧪 Geology, Physics, & Origins			
LEVEL H											📖 World History, 2 of 2		
											✍️ Language Arts H		
											🧪 General Science*		
											🧪 Conservation, Robotics, & Tech*		
LEVEL W										📖 World History, <i>Condensed</i>			
										✍️ Language Arts W			
LEVEL J											📖 History of Science		
											✍️ Language Arts J		
											🧪 Physics, Electromagnetism, & Waves		

Download a handy shopping checklist to choose your curriculum & ensure you've ordered everything you need, for every student.

sonlight.com/guide

*Choose from two available programs.

Visit pp. 96-107 for all Sonlight high school courses.

The R. family, Sonlighters from of Iavoloha, Madagascar



“We have been a homeschooling family for more than 9 years in the mission field in Madagascar,” writes Anita R of Iavoloha, Madagascar. “Although we started our journey with a lot of trembling, we persevered by the desire to obey His calling. After three years of working with a some Dutch schoolbooks, we discovered and switched to Sonlight with much thankfulness! Sonlight has been verbalizing what was in my mother’s heart since we are serving Him in Madagascar.” Yedaya (13) and Yediaël (11) are fascinated with the chemical reactions in Science G. Not pictured: Yedidy (15).

TEACHING Multiple Students?

Teaching multiple children with Sonlight is easy.

Unlike a traditional textbook approach, you don’t have to order a separate Sonlight program for each child. Combine students within a 3-year age range into one History / Bible / Literature program and one science program (the “Couch Subjects™”). Then, simply add on skill-specific subjects for each child, according to ability: language arts, math, spelling, handwriting (the “Table Subjects™”).

When you combine students, you

- **save time** because you’re not trying to use multiple programs;
- **save money** because you’re using the same materials with more than one student;
- **build family relationships** because your children learn together;
- **avoid much of the frustration** that comes from being pulled in multiple directions.

There is a limit to how well combining works. As your children get older, the readings become longer and more challenging conceptually, and they deal with more difficult topics. In general, one program will work well if your children are within about three years of one another.

If you have children with a wide spread of ages, you might be able to choose complementary levels. For example, Sonlight B goes well with G because both study the first year of World History. Sonlight D and E are excellent companions to Sonlight 100. You might schedule these programs in order to get some overlap of topics and concepts.

COUCH SUBJECTS™		TABLE SUBJECTS™	
Couch	WHERE	Table	
Learn new information	WHY	Build skills	
Bible, history, geography, Read-Alouds, science, Readers (older children)	WHAT	Language arts, spelling, handwriting, math, Readers (younger children)	
Parent and children, together. Rather than your children each working separately and alone, you have the opportunity to learn together for some of your homeschooling day	WHO	Children, mostly independently	
One or more students, within about three years of age	HOW	Each child, individually, according to ability	
During school time, before bed, sometimes even holidays	WHEN	During school time	

See the full Sonlight Scope and Sequence on pp. 130-131.

Find out each child’s current ability level using complimentary placement tests, available online (sonlight.com/placement-tests), to find the right level and approach for each student.

Want to know more? Go to sonlight.com/multiple for more information (including a video! 🎥).

Note on Language Arts: For students who are learning to read and write—usually those using Sonlight levels K-C, or for younger students listening in on an older siblings’ program—choose the Language Arts program for each child first, then match the Reader program, regardless of reading ability. In these lower levels, match your Readers to your students’ Language Arts ability. Starting in Sonlight D, students transition from learning to read to reading to learn, and the Readers and Language Arts tie in with the rest of the program—no need to choose.

Whatever your homeschool needs, Sonlight has you covered. From our pre-assembled All-Subjects Packages, to our centerpiece History / Bible / Literature options, to individual items, you’ll find what you need at Sonlight.

Group students within 3 years of each other and teach as few History / Bible / Literature and Science programs as possible. ♦



“ Sometimes schooling with two younger siblings around presents challenges, but thankfully Sonlight includes books that kids of all ages can share and enjoy. Homeschooling with Sonlight has given my kids so much more time to read, play, and imagine together,” shares Susan M of Evans, GA. Here, the children read Mother Goose together.

DID YOU KNOW SONLIGHT OFFERS PAYMENT PLANS?

Payment Plans allow you to spread the cost of your Sonlight materials over several months (up to a year!) at no extra charge. Take advantage of a no-interest, no-fee payment plan on qualifying orders. Learn more at sonlight.com/paymentplans

PAYMENT PLAN LENGTH	QUALIFYING ORDER VALUE	
	<i>\$499 or History / Bible / Literature program</i>	<i>\$799 or All-Subjects Package</i>
12 Months	March 1- March 31	March 1-March 31
9 Months	April 1 - April 30	Year-round
6 Months	May 1-June 30	Year-round
3 Months	Year-round	Year-round

“As missionaries, we were not able to afford this year’s curriculum, so my parents decided to buy it for my two oldest kids. I took a picture of the kids in order to show the grandparents how many books they had bought for their grandkids. We love Sonlight’s educational philosophy, their heart for missions, and the instructor’s guides. Sonlight gives us a blueprint for the school year. All we have to do is follow what is laid out each day and adjust if we need to according to what is going on in our life. In short, we LOVE Sonlight,” raves Rachel C of Windermere, FL. Pictured: Noa (5) and Uriah (6). Not pictured: Hananiah (3) & Malachi (1).

HOW TO CHOOSE YOUR CURRICULUM

Throughout this catalog you will see packages with our best recommendations that include both Couch and Table Subjects™. You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight but for the best experience, service, and price, choose from the following pre-selected packages and customize as needed.

Option 1: History / Bible / Literature Program

We recommend starting with one of our History / Bible / Literature (HBL) programs. The HBL is Sonlight’s flagship product, and includes Bible, history, geography, and all required books, all connected with the award-winning Instructor’s Guides.

Each HBL is scheduled for one school year, can be used with more than one student, and can easily be adjusted to the pace you want. Discounted at 15% off retail price, an HBL offers significant savings and includes Sonlight’s unmatched SonlightCares™ benefits. Available from preschool through high school.

Start with the HBL program that interests you most and add other subjects to complete your year.

Option 2: All-Subjects Package

Save time choosing curriculum with an easy-to-order package of the best materials, put together for your student. An All-Subjects Package (ASP) includes an HBL with history, geography, Bible, Read-Alouds, Readers, with the Instructor’s Guide—PLUS handwriting (early grades), spelling (middle grades), language arts, math, and science. You get 36 weeks of instruction fully planned, including all required books and Sonlight’s unmatched SonlightCares™ benefits.

An ASP offers everything you need to teach one child for one school year. And you get all that for a 20% discount!

Depending on your children’s ages and skill levels, you may be able to buy one ASP and then add other grade-specific materials to accommodate multiple children. A Sonlight Homeschool Advisor can walk you through the process. Visit sonlight.com/advisors for details.

Option 3: Create a Customized Package

Follow the steps in the SmoothCourse™ Curriculum Builder to create your own complete and personalized curriculum package. Get exactly what you need—a customized Sonlight package that matches your children’s skills across all subjects.

Build an ASP and you’ll receive a 20% discount as long as you have one of each of the following in your custom package:

- History / Bible / Literature program
- Language Arts
- Science
- Math
- Handwriting for levels K-C
- Spelling for middle elementary levels D-F

Visit sonlight.com/smoothcourse to get started. ♦

CURRICULUM CUSTOMIZED TO FIT YOUR FAMILY

Sonlight offers multiple curriculum packages, each completely customizable to meet your family's needs. Start by choosing one of the three options below, and customize online as desired.

Purchase any subject alone or for the best price and deepest discount, choose a package.

OPTION 1

15%
off
RETAIL

History / Bible / Literature Program (HBL)

The foundation of a complete Sonlight education. Each HBL program includes a year's worth of history, geography, Bible and all required books, all connected with an award-winning Instructor's Guide.

Start with an HBL and add additional subjects. Choose a 4- or 5-Day option.

Includes:

- ☒ 4- or 5-Day Instructor's Guide
- ☒ History / Geography
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Readers

- ☐ Add: Science
- ☐ Add: Language Arts
- ☐ Add: Math
- ☐ Add: Handwriting (K-3)
- ☐ Add: Spelling (3-6)
- ☐ Add: Hands-on
- ☐ Add: Electives
- ☐ Add: Required Resources
- ☐ Add: Additional Recommended Items

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

+ FREE SHIPPING
lower 48 states

BEST VALUE!

OPTION 2

20%
off
RETAIL

All-Subjects Package (ASP)

The convenience of an all-in-one boxed curriculum, with the flexibility of customization and adaptable age ranges. An All-Subjects Package is your complete homeschool year, all ready-to-go. Includes all the subjects you need: your HBL program, math, science, and language arts for one child for one year.

Choose a 4- or 5-Day option.

Includes:

- ☒ 4- or 5-Day Instructor's Guide
- ☒ History / Geography
- ☒ Bible
- ☒ Read-Alouds
- ☒ Readers
- ☒ Science

- ☒ Language Arts
- ☒ Math
- ☒ Handwriting (K-3)
- ☒ Spelling (1-6)

- ☐ Add: Hands-on
- ☐ Add: Electives
- ☐ Add: Required Resources
- ☐ Add: Additional Recommended Items

INCLUDES

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

+ FREE SHIPPING
lower 48 states

OPTION 3

Build Your Own Package!

Follow the steps in our SmoothCourse™ curriculum builder to create your own complete and personalized curriculum package. Mix-and-match subjects to create the best curriculum for your learners.

Options:

- ☐ Instructor's Guides
- ☐ History / Geography
- ☐ Bible
- ☐ Read-Alouds
- ☐ Readers
- ☐ Science
- ☐ Language Arts
- ☐ Math
- ☐ Handwriting
- ☐ Spelling
- ☐ Hands-on
- ☐ Electives
- ☐ and much more!

BUILD A COMPLETE HBL OR ASP PACKAGE AND GET

SonlightCares™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

+ FREE SHIPPING
lower 48 states

Get started online at sonlight.com/options

Want help choosing materials?

An Advisor can help! Connect with a homeschool consultant at sonlight.com/advisors and create a customized education plan for your family.

You can buy any individual items you like from Sonlight. But for the best experience, service, and price, choose from our package options (and customize as needed).



“ Singing in the rain! Well, singing just after the rain and dancing, too! Violet will be using HBL A next year. She is already exploring the “Amphibians” lesson in *The Usborne Children’s Encyclopedia*. The kids are standing in front of three big bullfrogs that were singing to us after the rain. They wanted to learn the difference between a frog and a toad, so we looked it up. It is sheer joy to see my children enjoy learning so much. With Sonlight, we truly get to experience the whole world, and also learn more about the wildlife right around us, too,” affirms Valerie M. of North Fairfield, OH. Pictured: Rosie (7), Violet (5), and Milo (3).

History / Bible / Literature (HBL) PROGRAMS

The literature-rich History / Bible / Literature (HBL) programs provide the center for a complete Sonlight education and weave together a year’s worth of history, geography, Bible, and literature.

Each HBL program encourages students to learn from multiple perspectives and engage in thought-provoking discussion. You’ll use a variety of academic resources, including fictional and nonfictional literature, biographies, and illustrated books to deliver an engaging and complete education.

What’s Included in an HBL?

- Instructor’s Guide
- Bible reading & memorization
- History studies
- Great literature for parents to read aloud to their children and for students to read to themselves
- Geography

Instructor’s Guides (IGs)

Sonlight IGs contain your complete lesson plans, teaching resources, and notes for a year. See pp. 12-17 for more details.

Bible

All of the Sonlight programs come from a Christian perspective. Throughout your

studies, the Instructor’s Guide includes Scripture references and questions that seek to relate what you’re reading to your faith.

Sonlight also includes Bible as a separate subject.

Each Sonlight program schedules a Bible passage to read every day. By the time they graduate, your children will have read through most of the Bible more than once.

The schedule also suggests a weekly memory verse. These are set to music in Sonlight’s K through G programs, in albums that seek to match the general feel of the corresponding program. So in Sonlight F, a program that examines world cultures, the album incorporates ethnic instruments and rhythms.

Besides Bible reading and Scripture memory, many programs also include age-appropriate additional books, such as Bible study guides, books on Christian practices like prayer, and books of apologetics. You and your children will read, talk about, and memorize Scripture so that God’s Word becomes integral in your lives.

To help your children share God’s heart for the world, many years include prayer guides to help you pray for unreached people groups around the world. Let your children begin now to change the world for Christ!

Sonlight programs also include at least one missionary biography. God is at work around the world, bringing transformation. How wonderful to witness that work, and to see how He uses ordinary people to accomplish extraordinary things.

History Big Picture

Sonlight’s programs go through three cycles of history, nicely balanced between American and World History. Each time through, your children will gain a deeper understanding of what has happened and what God is doing. Since quality literature reaches children of various ages, you can use one HBL program with multiple children. (See p. 22-23 to learn about using one Sonlight program to teach more than one child.)

Sonlight also includes three years dedicated to important—but unusual!—topics.

- Sonlight level F (p. 50) focuses on the Eastern Hemisphere. The majority of the world lives here. And, even more importantly from the perspective of God’s Kingdom, this is the area in which the largest number of cultural groups live without a viable church movement (“unreached peoples”).

- Sonlight Level J (p. 58) focuses on the History of Science. Learn the stories of creative thinkers and surprising discoveries over the last several thousand years. Even if your children are not highly Science, Technology, Engineering, Math (STEM)-oriented, this is a fascinating course. (And for the STEM-oriented students? A fantastic year!)
- Sonlight 200 (p. 96) focuses on the History of the Christian Church.

History Topics and Progression

Foundation for learning	Preschool – Fiction, Fairy Tales, & Fun Pre-K – Exploring God’s World
First sweep through history	K – Exploring American History A – Intro to the World: Cultures B – Intro to World History, Year 1 C – Intro to World History, Year 2 D – Intro to American History, Year 1 E – Intro to American History, Year 2
Second sweep through history	F – Eastern Hemisphere G – World History, Year 1 H – World History, Year 2 J – History of Science 100 – American History
Third sweep through history	200 – History of the Christian Church 300 – 20th Century World History 400 – American Gov/Economics
Advanced learning options	500 – World History & Worldviews College Prep – Psychology, British Lit, Apologetics, & More
Graduation!	

In Daily Practice

A fascinating, story-based history book or series serves as the “spine” for each HBL program. You gradually read through this book, mostly moving chronologically through history.

If the spine is mostly text, you’ll also read an illustrated book so that your students get both a narrative and a visual history. For example, Hillyer’s *A Child’s History of the World* is a highly readable, engaging history book, but it lacks illustrations. Several Usborne books, filled with detailed illustrations, show children what Hillyer describes.

On top of the foundations of information and illustration, Sonlight’s HBL programs add additional books, mostly biographies and historical fiction.

Geography

To learn Geography, you’ll locate the places you read about on your large *Markable Map*. The level K-J guides also include small laminated answer key maps with locations you learn about indicated. No atlas needed!

And the Sonlight *Timeline Book* has blank pages with dates from 5000 B.C. to the present. For Sonlight K through J, each History package includes pre-gummed timeline figures, with dates, to place in the *Timeline Book*. (In the programs for older students, Sonlight 100 to 500, the IGs include names, dates, and events to write in, without accompanying illustrated stickers.)

A filled *Timeline Book* is an amazing resource: not only a record of people and topics your children have studied, but a cumulative reference to understand history

as a whole. As one small example: if you had placed the stickers from Sonlight levels K-D, your page from 1450 to 1475 would show Leonardo da Vinci, Christopher Columbus, Michelangelo, and Aztec emperor Montezuma II. Also some major events: Muslims conquer Constantinople, Ponce de Leon seeks the Fountain of Youth, Balboa discovers the Pacific Ocean, and Vasco da Gama sails to India.

You get all of that in a Sonlight History program: a foundational book or two, additional biographies and historical fiction, geography studies, and a timeline to see the big picture.

Literature

You’ll read books in a wide range of literary styles and genres. You may surprise yourself and say, as many have before: “I’ve never read a book like that before! I’m astonished at how much I enjoyed it!”

When you choose individual books for your children, you’ll likely reject one if it seems hard to read or a genre or subject that doesn’t much interest you. »



“Public school wasn’t working for our son - the drama, the tears, the long days, the homework,” confides Michelle C of Jacksonville, FL. “We were all miserable, but my friend kept reminding me of Sonlight. After many prayers, we made the jump. He started to enjoy learning. He wanted to read. He asked questions about history. This made our daughter wonder about homeschooling. We brought her home this year, and she also has fallen in love with learning. She loves the flexibility that homeschooling allows for other activities. Thank you Sonlight for encouraging our children - and us - to love learning!” Gavin (10, HBL C) works on handwriting.

“I am so thankful for Sonlight’s history program. Sonlight does not water down history or skip over the hard parts, while remaining age appropriate. It is difficult to talk about the horrible atrocities that have been committed throughout history, but they are conversations worth having. The instructor’s guide gently leads our children through these challenging conversations. I am grateful to use history to help teach what Jesus said in Matthew 5:44. ‘But I say to you, love your enemies, bless those who curse you, do good to those who hate you, and pray for those who spitefully use you and persecute you.’” writes Lindsay B of Cibolo, TX. Pictured: Eli (10, HBL E) and Zoe (6, HBL B).



But with a Sonlight package, you get a variety of works, most of which are well within your children’s reading ability, with some that require your children to concentrate more than normal. When you use a Sonlight package, your children read more widely than they probably would otherwise.

In Sonlight levels K through J, the literature is divided into two parts: Read-Alouds and Readers. The Read-Alouds you read aloud to your children; the Readers they read to themselves.

Read-Alouds

From the first beautifully illustrated Read-Alouds in preschool, the titles gradually progress to longer books with more complex plots. They often interweave with your history readings.

Carefully chosen to be age-appropriate, the Read-Alouds are weightier books than the Readers, with more challenging vocabulary and more thought-provoking topics.

You have a chance to explain things as you go along, to talk with your children about what you’re reading and what you’re thinking as you read. This is where true discipleship occurs, where you are talking with your children “when you sit in your house and when you walk by the way and when you lie down and when you rise up” (Deuteronomy 6:7).

Besides a dozen or so books of prose, each Sonlight Read-Aloud package includes at least one book of poetry. Most poetry books are collections of outstanding poems by various authors, though some years focus on the works of a single poet. Poetry books demonstrate unusual uses of language, with each poem offering the gift of a captured moment. Over the years, you will enjoy a wide variety of these gifts.

Readers

Each Sonlight Reader package features fascinating and engrossing stories that

will captivate your children’s interest and entice them to keep reading.

From the first Reader, the *Fun Tales* booklet “Pam” (which beginning readers can read after learning just six letters), Sonlight’s Readers grow progressively more challenging as your children increase reading fluency.

Readers in the early years use simpler vocabulary, simple sentence structures, short paragraphs, large fonts, and fewer words on a page than do Readers in later years.

In the four Sonlight programs that correspond to early elementary school—Levels K, A, B, and C—you have five different Reader packages to choose from. Because children learn to read at different rates, you have options. And if you have children of different ages combined together into one program, you can choose separate Reader packages that will best meet each of your children’s unique abilities.

With Sonlight, you get the materials and guidance you need to homeschool with confidence

Sonlight provides all your materials, schedules, teaching helps, and more, so you don’t have to do significant research, planning, or gathering of materials. You can just grab your books, open up your Instructor’s Guide, and learn together with your children each day. No lesson planning. No researching books to fit in your schedule. No need to supplement . . . unless you want to. Just lots of fascinating learning alongside your children!

Skip the stress of planning, and spend your time enjoying the journey. Use

NEED HELP CHOOSING MATERIALS?

A Sonlight advisor can help! Create a customized education plan for your family.

sonlight.com/advisors

the graphic on the opposite page to see which HBL programs are age-appropriate for your children. Then choose an HBL program based on what you want to study.

See pp. 30-59 for descriptions of each level. See pp. 96-100 for high school courses.

After choosing your HBL, complete your year by adding your remaining subjects: language arts (which may include handwriting or spelling), math, science, and electives.

HBL programs include a 15% discount off the retail price. HBLs are included in All-Subjects Packages or can be purchased separately.

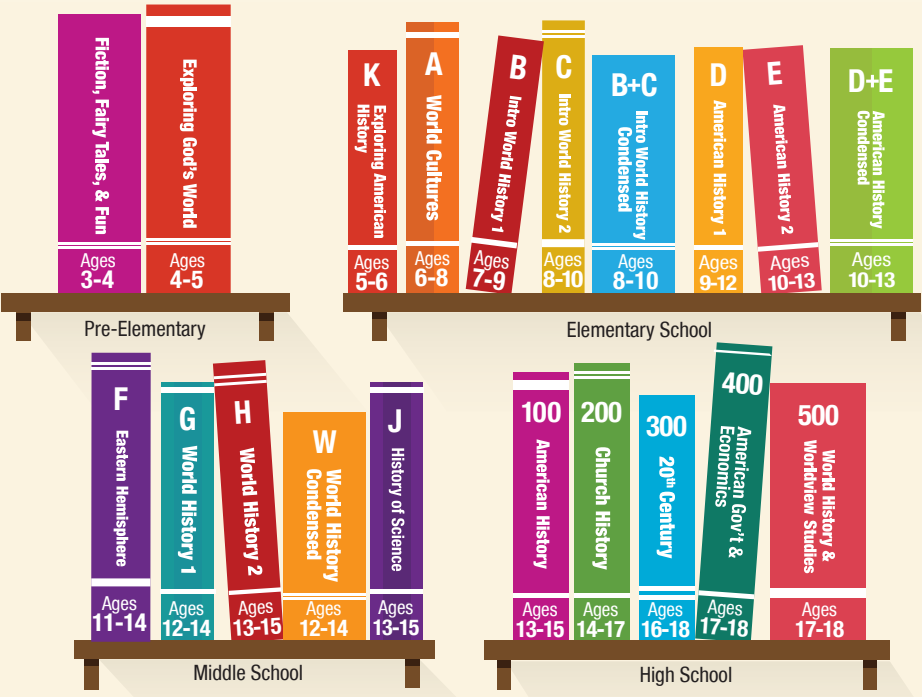
All-Subjects Packages include a 20% discount off retail price. ♦



“We have used Sonlight for two years and have absolutely loved it,” reports Millika S of Mackay, ID. “As a family who lives on a cattle ranch, we are so very grateful for Sonlight. It is so well organized that we have been able to make many family memories incorporating school with daily ranch work. Our girls are not only learning to read and write but are also learning God’s word. We look forward to our Sonlight homeschool adventures for years to come!” Here, Taylee (7, HBL B) is reading to little sister Emmaree (4).

History / Bible / Literature (HBL) Options

What do you want to study this year? Sonlight is designed so that you are able to choose from a variety of programs, according to your children's ages. Pick the history program that sounds most appealing to you.



Multiple Children?

Combine students within a 3 year age range into one HBL program. See p. 22 for details.

T Fiction, Fairy Tales & Fun

Grade: *Preschool* | Ages: 3-4

Grade: *Preschool* | Ages: *3-4*



(Preschool Package)

Embark on an exciting adventure of learning

These beginning years lay the foundation for a lifetime of learning. Our no-pressure preschool program provides favorite children's book classics, plus engaging games and activities. With more than 200 stories, both fiction and factual, along with nursery rhymes and fairy tales, you'll spark a love for learning.

You'll ease into homeschooling, as you have the materials and guidance you need to gently build pre-reading, pre-math, listening, and motor skills. Your children will start to hear cadence and rhyme; they'll grow in their cultural literacy; they'll learn Bible stories, and read a story of God at work on the other side of the world. They will work with spatial relationships, build cognitive and motor skills, and wade into rudimentary science.

All of this through picture books and other resources that your family will treasure and enjoy for years to come—the finest, most complete selection of classic children's literature and fairy tales available.

The included Parent's Companion Guide lists all of the stories and poems in this program. Check them off as you go. You'll find developmentally appropriate hands-on activities connected with most of the stories, so you can extend your learning into daily life and play.

Flexible and simple to teach, this year your little ones will hear great stories, spend quality time with you, and explore the world around them through play.

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Visit [sonlight.com/samples](https://www.sonlight.com/samples) and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide—FREE!

THE PRESCHOOL PROGRAM INCLUDES:



PRESCHOOL PARENT'S COMPANION

Teaching your toddler is easy and rich. Let this guide help you fuel your children's imagination, encourage you, and keep simple track of your progress.

BIBLE

Family-Time Bible in Pictures

READ-ALOUNDS

The Bee Tree
Cars and Trucks and Things
That Go
Eloise Wilkin Stories
A First Book of Fairy Tales
George and Martha
Go, Dog, Go!
Hans Christian Andersen's
Fairy Tales

Harper Collins Treasury of Picture
Book Classics
Horton Hatches the Egg
Ian and the Gigantic Leafy
Obstacle
Make Way for McCloskey
Mike Mulligan and More
Nana Upstairs & Nana Downstairs
Noah's Ark

Our Animal Friends at Maple
Hill Farm
A Children's Treasury of Nursery
Rhymes
Richard Scarry's What Do People
Do All Day?
The Tall Book of Nursery Tales
The Usborne Flip-Flap Body Book
Wee Sing Nursery Rhymes and
Lullabies

RESOURCES

Child Scissors
NOYO Crayons: 12 Colors
Construction Paper

Mighty Mind
Teddy Mix & Match

HOW TO BUY

PRESCHOOL PACKAGE

Reg. 397.93 **\$338.24**

Package as illustrated on previous page.

INCLUDES

SonlightCARES™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

15%
off
RETAIL

SCAN TO BUY
THIS PACKAGE



No phone? No worries! Visit
sonlight.com/preschool

Download a complete book list with descriptions for this level at sonlight.com/catalog

**FOR ADDITIONAL
EARLY LEARNING
RESOURCES VISIT**

sonlight.com/early-learning



We are preparing for our first year of homeschooling. After months of researching curriculum we decided on Sonlight. My oldest child George (4, PreSchool) and I were absolutely thrilled when we got to experience the joy of our very first Sonlight box day together! Inside is our Preschool package...and a world of wonder to explore! Thank you, Sonlight, for providing such a wonderful beginning to our homeschooling journey!" shares Emily F of Barboursville, VA. Not pictured: Sophie (2) and Virginia (3 months).



The Z. family, Sonlighters
from Clarkston, GA



P Exploring God's World

Grade: Pre-K | Ages: 4-5



Grade: Pre-K | Ages: 4-5



(Pre-Kindergarten Package)

Nurture a love of learning for a lifetime

Sonlight's Pre-Kindergarten program bridges the gap between the delightful picture books of Sonlight's Preschool program, and the early chapter books (some with minimal illustrations) and early academics of Sonlight K.

Using a few dozen books, some of which will become favorites that you'll read again and again, Pre-K starts to expand your children's knowledge of the larger world. These entertaining stories from around the globe will introduce your children to the world beyond your neighborhood.

You'll build meaningful relationships and delightful memories with your children. You'll teach alphabet sounds and verbal skills,

and work through four sequential workbooks dedicated to reading readiness, so your children will be ready for phonics next year.

You'll give your children a basic understanding of the physical world through fundamental science concepts. You'll prepare your children with a broad foundation in Bible, introduce works of art, and investigate parts of history. Your children will develop key life skills, both cognitive and developmental—everything from following sequenced instructions to using scissors.

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Visit [sonlight.com/samples](https://www.sonlight.com/samples) and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide—FREE!

THE PRE-KINDERGARTEN PROGRAM INCLUDES:



SONLIGHT PRE-K INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Includes the following resources for teaching all Pre-K subjects: full schedule, teaching helps, memory exercises, nursery rhymes, poems, songs, and activities. Each week includes 5 – 6 additional hands-on activities that coordinate with the reading. Perfect bound.

BIBLE

101 Favorite Stories from the Bible

HISTORY

The Gods Must Be Angry
New Toes for Tia

People
Stories from Africa

Then and Now
Things People Do

READ-ALOUDS

American Tall Tales
A Child's Book of Art
Children's Book of Virtues
The Classic Tales of Brer Rabbit

The Complete Adventures of
Peter Rabbit
Eric Carle's Animals Animals
The Lion Storyteller Bedtime Book

Milly-Molly-Mandy Story Book
Stories from Around the World
A Treasury of Mother Goose
Rhymes
Uncle Wiggily's Story Book

LANGUAGE ARTS

Dr. Seuss's ABC¹

First Thousand Words¹

SCIENCE

The Berenstain Bears' Big Book
of Science and Nature
How Do You Lift a Lion?
How to Dig a Hole to the Other
Side of the World

Is a Blue Whale the Biggest Thing
There Is?

TEACHER RESOURCES

Developing the Early Learner 1 *(Consumable)*
Developing the Early Learner 2 *(Consumable)*
Developing the Early Learner 3 *(Consumable)*
Developing the Early Learner 4 *(Consumable)*

CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM

Add the following subjects to your HBL package to complete your year.

ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS

- ☐ Math-U-See Primer
 - Universal Set **\$142.00**
 - Level Up Set **\$68.00**
 For a different level or program, see pp. 78-85.
 - ☐ Handwriting Without Tears Pre-K **\$16.99**
 - ☐ Teacher's Guide **\$37.00**
- For a different level or method, see p. 72.

ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS

Teacher Resources

- ☐ The Three R's by Ruth Beechick **\$12.00**
- ☐ Book Labels Pre-K **\$2.49**

Supplemental Materials

- ☐ MathTacular (p.85) **\$24.99**
- ☐ Pattern Blocks Kit (p.85) **\$42.98**
- ☐ Explode the Code A, B, C set (p.68) **\$40.05**

Electives

- ☐ Electives (see pp. 87-91 for options)

HOW TO BUY

PRE-KINDERGARTEN PACKAGE

Reg. 434.58 **\$369.39**

Package as illustrated on previous page.

INCLUDES
SonlightCARES™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

15%
off
RETAIL

SCAN TO BUY
THIS PACKAGE



No phone? No worries! Visit
sonlight.com/prek

PRE-K WITH GRADE K READERS PACKAGE

Reg. 520.53 **\$442.45**

Pre-K package, plus Grade K Phonics. Omits 2 books.

INCLUDES
SonlightCARES™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

Includes
Grade K
Phonics

15%
off
RETAIL

¹If you choose the Pre-K Package with Grade K Readers, these books will be substituted with *Fun Tales*.
Download a complete book list with descriptions for this level at sonlight.com/catalog

“When we chose to homeschool our kindergartener with Sonlight, we also purchased the preschool package for our 3-year-old, not knowing how much she'd take to it,” writes Whitney N of Raleigh, NC. “I'm thrilled that she has been bitten by the reading bug! We can often find her in her 'cozy room' reading. Sonlight has introduced us to so many wonderful preschool-appropriate books that we never would have known about! Now we'll have a great collection for our two youngest kids.” Here Lanie (4, Preschool) is reading her preschool books. Not pictured: Liam (6, Level K) Brooks (1) and Beckham (1 month).





K

Exploring American History

Grades: Kindergarten-1 | Ages: 5-6

NEW!
Kindergarten
Package



(4-Day HBL)

Young adventurers: Discover America's history

The History / Bible / Literature program Sonlighters have been wishing for. Sonlight K is a delightful, age-appropriate Kindergarten American History program, done in Sonlight's signature style. In this 36-week program, you'll give your students their first taste of American history.

Sonlight K shares the stories of key events and important people in American history. You'll encounter key statesmen and meet the four presidents on Mount Rushmore. You'll cover the Declaration of Independence, the Constitution, and the "Star-Spangled Banner" (the song and the flag itself).

Stories of the men and women, artists and presidents, plus a computer programmer, an enslaved potter, a determined dog, a joyful puppeteer—includes three score short biographies.

More than two dozen of the best children's books on the planet, carefully selected from the tens of thousands published each year. You won't find another program like this on the market. It's unique. And fascinating and fun!

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Visit sonlight.com/samples and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide—FREE!

THE HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE K PROGRAM INCLUDES:



SONLIGHT K INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight K subjects: full schedule, teaching helps, geography and timeline activities, study guides for history, and Read-Alouds (including discussion questions and vocabulary development); full answers and definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 92.

BIBLE

One Year Bible for Children

Sing the Word: Teach Me Your Paths (CD + Digital)

HISTORY

Heroes and Happenings, Vol. 1 **NEW!**

Heroes and Happenings, Vol. 2 **NEW!**

Timeline Figures K (*Consumable*)

You Wouldn't Want

to be a Pioneer **NEW!**

George vs. George **NEW!**

How We Crossed the West **NEW!**

The Very First Americans **NEW!**

If You Live in Colonial Times **NEW!**

If You Lived at the Time of the

Civil War **NEW!**

Three Young Pilgrims **NEW!**

5-Day program also includes ▼

Maps and Globes

The Amazing Impossible

Erie Canal

Abandoned on the Wild

Frontier **NEW!**

READ-ALOUDS

Richard Scarry's Please

& Thank You Book

Dolphin Adventure

Anna Hibiscus **NEW!**

Dolphin Treasure

World According to Humphrey

Feelings **NEW!**

My Father's Dragon

A Grain of Rice

Lulu and the Dog from the Sea **NEW!**

Roxie and the Hooligans **NEW!**

Just Dance **NEW!**

The Boxcar Children

The Silver Balloon **NEW!**

Violet Makerel's Brilliant Plot **NEW!**

Adventures of a South Pole Pig **NEW!**

Little House in the Big Woods

The Llama Who Had No Pajama

5-Day program also includes ▼

Love From Anna Hibiscus **NEW!**

26 Fairmont Avenue **NEW!**

Travels With My Family **NEW!**

The Terrible Two **NEW!**

READERS (*customize to your student's skill level, pp. 60-62*)

Grade K Readers Schedule/
Study Guide

Fun Tales

CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM

Add the following subjects to your HBL package to complete your year.

ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS

- ☐ Language Arts K (4-or 5-Day) **\$68.95**
For other language arts programs, see pp. 64-67.
- ☐ Science K **NEW!**
 - 4-Day **\$197.86**
 - 5-Day **\$212.81**
For other science programs, see pp. 73-77.
- ☐ Math-U-See Primer
 - Universal Set **\$142.00**
 - Level Up Set **\$68.00**
For a different math level or program, see pp. 78-85.
- ☐ Handwriting Without Tears K **\$81.27**
For a different level or method, see p. 72.

REQUIRED RESOURCES (p. 92)

- ☐ 3" Binder & Tabs **\$23.99**
- ☐ The Timeline Book **\$27.99**
- ☐ Markable Map & Markers **\$29.98**
- ☐ Math-U-See Integer Block Kit **\$83.00**

ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS

Teacher Resources

- ☐ Book Labels K **\$2.49**

Supplemental Materials

- ☐ MathTacular (p.85) **\$24.99**
- ☐ Explore the Code A, B, C set (p. 68) **\$40.05**

Electives

- ☐ Electives K (p.88) **\$63.98**

HOW TO BUY

HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE K

4-Day
Reg. 383.53 **\$326.00**

Package as illustrated on previous page
with Grade K Readers.

5-Day
Reg. 413.43 **\$351.42**

Same content as 4-Day except substitutes
5-Day Instructor's Guide, adds 7 books.

15%
off
RETAIL

SCAN TO BUY
THIS PACKAGE



No phone? No worries! Visit
sonlight.com/hblk

INCLUDES

SonlightCARES™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

OR UPGRADE TO AN ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE!

ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE K

This comprehensive package includes the HBL program plus all
essential subjects for one child for a full year.

4-Day
Reg. 789.61 **\$631.69**

5-Day
Reg. 858.45 **\$686.76**

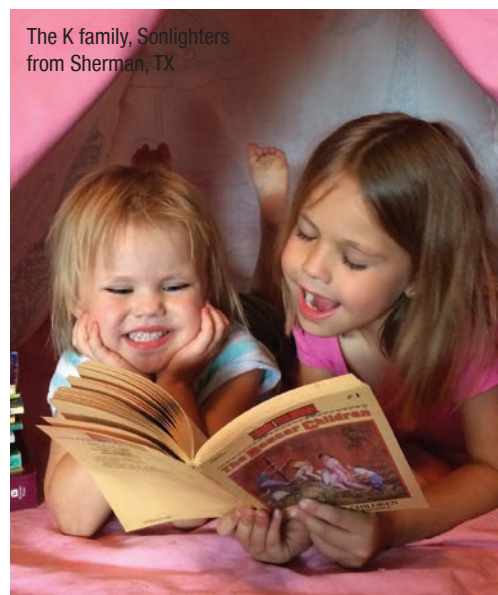
Same content as 4-Day except substitutes
5-Day Instructor's Guide, adds 8 books.

20%
off
RETAIL

INCLUDES

SonlightCARES™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

Other package options available online. Illustrated packages & prices do not include Required Resources (p. 92)
Download a complete book list with descriptions for this level at sonlight.com/catalog



The K family, Sonlighters
from Sherman, TX

A

Intro to the World: Cultures

Grades: 1-3 | Ages: 6-8



(4-Day HBL)

Young adventurers: Explore God's big world

In Sonlight A, children learn two big ideas: past civilizations existed, and people—both in the past and today—live in different ways throughout the world. In this 36-week program, you'll introduce your children to the amazing diversity in the world.

Sonlight A shows children how others live—often quite differently from current cultural trends! With students' increasing understanding of the world, they start to see situations from another person's point of view, which helps them relate to others. Children also grow a healthy curiosity about the world around them.

The books naturally lead to conversations—about faith, about character, about relationships. These books present worthy heroes who display courage and honesty, who work hard, who love their families, and who do the right thing.

From hands-on activities, to stories they'll remember their entire lives, get ready for lots of laughs and joy. May you discover together that learning really is fun!

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Visit sonlight.com/samples and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide—FREE!

THE HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE A PROGRAM INCLUDES:



SONLIGHT A INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight A subjects: full schedule, teaching helps, geography and timeline activities, study guides for history, and Read-Alouds (including discussion questions and vocabulary development); full answers and definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 92.

BIBLE

Egermeier's Bible Story Book
Sing the Word: From A to Z (CD + Digital)

HISTORY

Game On in Ancient Greece
Children's Encyclopedia
The Good News Must Go Out
Living Long Ago
Out of Darkness
Return of the White Book
Timeline Figures A (Consumable)
Sonlight's Create-A-Calendar
5-Day program also includes ▼
Wild Places

READ-ALOUDS

The Light at Tern Rock
The Hundred Dresses
Twenty and Ten
In Grandma's Attic
The Family Under the Bridge
Here's a Penny
No Children, No Pets
Adventures with Waffles
An Ordinary Princess **NEW!**
The Berenstain Bears' Dollars and Sense **NEW!**
Mrs. Piggie Wiggle **NEW!**
Sled Dog School **NEW!**
Cool Beans **NEW!**
Book Uncle and Me **NEW!**
The Bill Martin Jr Big Book of Poetry **NEW!**
5-Day program also includes ▼
The Apple and the Arrow
Astrid the Unstoppable **NEW!**
Kitchen Madonna **NEW!**

READERS (customize to your students skill level, pp. 60-62)

Grade 1 Readers Schedule/
Study Guide
The Best Trick
A Big Ball of String
The Cat in the Hat
A Fly Went By
Green Eggs and Ham
I Can Read It!
One Fish, Two Fish
Put Me in the Zoo
5-Day program also includes ▼
The Bravest Dog Ever
Little Bear

4-Day Read-Aloud/5-Day History ▼
Mary on Horseback
Johnny Appleseed

CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM

Add the following subjects to your HBL package to complete your year.

ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS

- ☐ Language Arts 1 (4-or 5-Day) **\$62.96**
For other language arts programs, see pp. 64-67.
- ☐ Science A
 - 4-Day **\$130.04**
 - 5-Day **\$150.00**
 For other science programs, see pp. 73-77.
- ☐ Math-U-See Alpha
 - Universal Set **\$165.00**
 - Level Up Set **\$91.00**
 For a different math level or program, see pp. 78-85.
- ☐ Handwriting Without Tears 1 **\$28.28**
For a different level or method, see p. 72.

REQUIRED RESOURCES (p. 92)

- ☐ 3" Binder & Tabs **\$23.99**
- ☐ The Timeline Book **\$27.99**
- ☐ Markable Map & Markers **\$29.98**
- ☐ Math-U-See Integer Block Kit **\$83.00**

ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS

- Hands-on**
- ☐ Hands-on History: World Cultures (p. 86) **\$49.99**
 - ☐ Famous Figures-Ancient Times (p. 90) **\$19.95**
- Teacher Resources**
- ☐ Book Labels A **\$2.49**
- Supplemental Materials**
- ☐ MathTacular (p.85) **\$24.99**
 - ☐ Explode the Code 1, 2, 3 (p. 68) **\$31.80**
- Electives**
- ☐ Electives A (p.88) **\$49.85**

HOW TO BUY

HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE A

4-Day **\$401.26** **5-Day** **\$456.36**
Reg. 472.07 Reg. 536.89

Package as illustrated on previous page with Grade 1 Readers.

Same content as 4-Day except substitutes 5-Day Instructor's Guide, adds 4 books.

INCLUDES
SonlightCARES™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

15%
off
RETAIL

SCAN TO BUY
THIS PACKAGE ▼



No phone? No worries! Visit
sonlight.com/hbla

OR UPGRADE TO AN ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE!

ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE A

This comprehensive package includes the HBL program plus all essential subjects for one child for a full year.

4-Day **\$645.87** **5-Day** **\$712.90**
Reg. 807.34 Reg. 891.12

Same content as 4-Day except substitutes 5-Day Instructor's Guide, adds 8 books.

INCLUDES
SonlightCARES™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

20%
off
RETAIL

Other package options available online. Illustrated packages & prices do not include Required Resources (p. 92)
Download a complete book list with descriptions for this level at sonlight.com/catalog



B Intro to World History, *Year 1 of 2*

Grades: 2-4 | Ages: 7-9

Grades: 2-4 | Ages: 7-9



(4-Day HBL)

Travel the globe on a thrilling ancient adventure

How did we get from Adam and Eve in a garden to a world population of billions of people living in thousands of vastly different cultures? Find out in this two-year World History overview.

In this 36-week program, the first half of your two-year study, your children will learn about countries, currencies, languages, and cultures as they move through a chronological trek from Creation through the Fall of Rome.

A Child's History of the World serves as the centerpiece of your children's studies. Written in the tone of a wise, kind grandfather, this book meets children at their level and brings them into the stories and events that shaped the ancient world. Your children will get a

real sense of what it was like to live in Ancient times.

In addition, you'll meet heroes who followed God's call, enjoy more than 200 glorious poems, laugh with the classic literature, and learn more than you would have thought possible.

With Sonlight B, you'll discover the breathtaking, fascinating story of God's whole world, and have a marvelous time while doing so.

Prefer a one-year world history option? See HBL B+C, p. 42.

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Visit [sonlight.com/samples](https://www.sonlight.com/samples) and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide—FREE!

THE HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE B PROGRAM INCLUDES:



SONLIGHT B INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight B subjects: full Schedule, Teaching Helps, Geography and Timeline Activities, Study Guides for History and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development), full Answers and definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 92.

BIBLE

Leading Little Ones to God

Sing the Word! A New Commandment (CD + Digital)

HISTORY

Around the World with Kate & Mack
A Child's History of the World
George Müller

Timeline Figures B (*Consumable*)
Tut's Mummy Lost and Found
The Usborne Time Traveler
Usborne World History

5-Day program also includes ▼
Archaeologists Dig for Clues
The Great Wall of China
Wonderful Houses Around the World

READ-ALOUDS

Charlotte's Web
Detectives in Togas
Gooney Bird Greene
Greek Myths for Young Children
Happy Times in Noisy Village
Henry Huggins
Homer Price

Little Pear
National Geographic Book of Animal Poetry
Owls in the Family
Understood Betsy
The Year of the Baby
The Year of Miss Agnes

5-Day program also includes ▼
Babe the Gallant Pig
Kildee House
Mountain Born
Mr. Popper's Penguins

READERS (*customize to your students skill level, pp. 60-62*)

Grade 2 Readers Schedule/
Study Guide
Amelia Bedelia
The Beginner's Bible
Frog and Toad All Year
Frog and Toad Are Friends

Frog and Toad Together
Greg's Microscope
Mouse Tales
Nate the Great
Owl at Home
Pompeii: Buried Alive!
Titanic: Lost and Found

5-Day program also includes ▼
The Big Balloon Race
Daniel's Duck
The Fire Cat
Hill of Fire
Surprises
The Sword in the Tree
Wagon Wheels

4-Day Read-Aloud/5-Day History ▼
Catching Their Talk in a Box

CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM

Add the following subjects to your HBL package to complete your year.

ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS

- ☐ Language Arts 2 (4-or 5-Day) **\$49.99**
For other language arts programs, see pp. 64-67.
- ☐ Science B
 - 4-Day **\$194.90**
 - 5-Day **\$216.88**
 For other science programs, see pp. 73-77.
- ☐ Math-U-See Beta
 - Universal Set **\$165.00**
 - Level Up Set **\$91.00**
 For a different math level or program, see pp. 78-85.
- ☐ Handwriting Without Tears 2 **\$24.29**
For a different level or method, see p. 72.

REQUIRED RESOURCES (p. 92)

- ☐ 3" Binder & Tabs **\$23.99**
- ☐ The Timeline Book **\$27.99**
- ☐ Markable Map & Markers **\$29.98**
- ☐ Math-U-See Integer Block Kit **\$83.00**

ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS

- Hands-on*
- ☐ Hands-on History: World History I (p. 86) **\$49.99**
 - ☐ Famous Figures-Ancient Times (p. 90) **\$19.95**
- Teacher Resources*
- ☐ Book Labels B **\$2.49**
- Supplemental Materials*
- ☐ MathTacular (p.85) **\$24.99**
 - ☐ Explode the Code 4, 5, 6 (p. 68) **\$31.80**
 - ☐ Wordly Wise Book A (p. 70) **\$14.35**
- Electives*
- ☐ Electives B (p.88) **\$62.44**

HOW TO BUY

HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE B

4-Day
Reg. 455.51 **\$387.18**

Package as illustrated on previous page with Grade 2 Readers.

5-Day
Reg. 550.34 **\$467.79**

Same content as 4-Day except substitutes 5-Day Instructor's Guide, adds 7 books.

INCLUDES
SonlightCARES™ \$249 FREE

15% off
RETAIL

SCAN TO BUY
THIS PACKAGE ▼



No phone? No worries! Visit
sonlight.com/hblb

OR UPGRADE TO AN ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE!

ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE B

This comprehensive package includes the HBL program plus all essential subjects for one child for a full year.

4-Day
Reg. 846.18 **\$676.94**

5-Day
Reg. 955.69 **\$764.55**

Same content as 4-Day except substitutes 5-Day Instructor's Guide, adds 17 books.

INCLUDES
SonlightCARES™ \$249 FREE

20% off
RETAIL



Other package options available online. Illustrated packages & prices do not include Required Resources (p. 92)
Download a complete book list with descriptions for this level at sonlight.com/catalog

C Intro to World History, *Year 2 of 2*

Grades: 3-5 | Ages: 8-10



Grades: 3-5 | Ages: 8-10



(4-Day HBL)

Journey from the fall of Rome to the 20th Century

This is the second half of Sonlight's overview of World History. In this 36-week program, experience the last 1600 years of World History. Watch the rise and fall of civilizations from the Fall of Rome to the Cold War. Learn both the roots of Western thought, and watch how ideas changed the world in the Renaissance. Travel with the explorers into the unknown during the Age of Exploration, and see how revolutions and inventions created the world we know today. You'll acquire an overview of how civilizations have developed all over the world, and learn about several key people in history, such as Queen Elizabeth and Peter the Great. And all

of this through books specifically chosen to be appropriate for elementary school.

You'll enjoy several literature books that connect with the time period (*The Door in the Wall*, *Sir Lancelot the Great*); your children will improve their reading, with carefully curated books, and you, too, will fall in love with books that have been customer favorites now for decades. You'll gain cultural literacy through scores of Aesop's fables, and the classic stories of Robin Hood and King Arthur's court, as well as the gorgeous art of Michelangelo.

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Visit sonlight.com/samples and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide—FREE!

THE HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE C PROGRAM INCLUDES:



SONLIGHT C INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight C subjects: full Schedule, Teaching Helps, Geography and Timeline Activities, Study Guides for History and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development), full Answers and definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 92.

BIBLE

Sing the Word! God Our Provider
(CD + Digital)

HISTORY

Audio Memory® Geography
Songs Kit (CD)
Audio Memory Additional
Workbook (*Consumable*)

Audio Memory Additional Wall Map
Gladys Aylward: The Adventure of
a Lifetime
Timeline Figures C (*Consumable*)
Window on the World

5-Day program also includes ▼
Eric the Red and Leif the Lucky
Good Queen Bess
Michelangelo
Peter the Great

READ-ALOUDS

About Average
The Aesop for Children
Captain Nobody
104 Poems of Whimsy
& Wisdom **NEW!**
The Cricket in Times Square
The Door in the Wall

The Little Riders
The Penderwicks
Red Sails to Capri
The School Story
Sir Lancelot the Great
Sticks Across the Chimney
Tales of Robin Hood

The Twenty-One Balloons
White Stallion of Lipizza
5-Day program also includes ▼
And the Word Came with Power
The Apprentice
The Minstrel in the Tower
Strawberry Girl

READERS (*customize to your students skill level, pp. 60-62*)

Grade 3 Readers Schedule/
Study Guide
Clara and the Bookwagon
The Long Way to a New Land
The Long Way Westward
Prairie School
Keep the Lights Burning, Abbie
Third Grade Detectives #1 and #2
The Chalk Box Kid

The Paint Brush Kid
Cora Frear
Jake Drake: Bully Buster
Secret Valley
A Question of Yams
The House on Walenska Street
The Littles
The Last Little Cat
Riding the Pony Express

The Viking Adventure
5-Day program also includes ▼
Third Grade Detectives #4
Third Grade Detectives #10
Tippy Lemmey
Tornado

4-Day Read-Aloud/5-Day History ▼
With Two Hands

CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM

Add the following subjects to your HBL
package to complete your year.

ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS

- ☐ Language Arts 3 (4-or 5-Day) **\$49.99**
For other language arts programs, see pp. 64-67.
- ☐ Science C
 - 4-Day **\$184.93**
 - 5-Day **\$205.90**
 For other science programs, see pp. 73-77.
- ☐ Math-U-See Gamma
 - Universal Set **\$165.00**
 - Level Up Set **\$102.00**
 For a different math level or program, see pp. 78-85.
- ☐ Handwriting Without Tears 3 **\$28.28**
For a different level or method, see p. 72.

REQUIRED RESOURCES (p. 92)

- ☐ 3" Binder & Tabs **\$23.99**
- ☐ The Timeline Book **\$27.99**
- ☐ Markable Map & Markers **\$29.98**
- ☐ Math-U-See Integer Block Kit **\$83.00**
- ☐ A Child's History of the World **\$33.00**
- ☐ Usborne Book of World History **\$24.99**
- ☐ Usborne Time Traveler **\$22.99**

ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS

Hands-on

- ☐ Hands-on History: World History II (p. 91) **\$49.99**
- ☐ Famous Figures-Medieval Times (p. 90) **\$16.95**
- ☐ Famous Figures-Renaissance (p. 90) **\$16.95**

Teacher Resources

- ☐ Book Labels C **\$2.49**

Supplemental Materials

- ☐ MathTacular 2 (p.85) **\$19.49**
- ☐ MCP Phonics C (p.68) **\$14.50**
- ☐ Wordly Wise Book B (p. 70) **\$14.35**

Electives

- ☐ Electives C (p.88) **\$85.88**

HOW TO BUY

HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE C

4-Day
~~Reg-460.05~~ **\$391.04**

Package as illustrated on previous page
with Grade 3 Readers.

5-Day
~~Reg-548.41~~ **\$466.15**

Same content as 4-Day except substitutes
5-Day Instructor's Guide, adds 8 books.

15% off
RETAIL

SCAN TO BUY
THIS PACKAGE ▼



No phone? No worries! Visit
sonlight.com/hblc

INCLUDES
SonlightCARES™ \$249 FREE

OR UPGRADE TO AN ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE!

ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE C

This comprehensive package includes the HBL program plus all
essential subjects for one child for a full year.

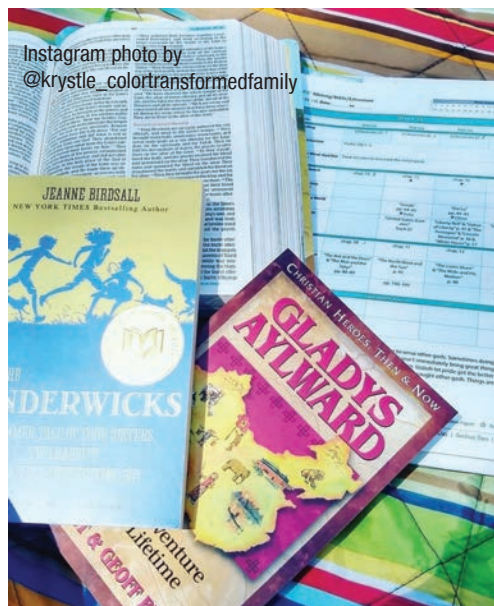
4-Day
~~Reg-825.25~~ **\$660.20**

5-Day
~~Reg-940.27~~ **\$752.22**

Same content as 4-Day except substitutes
5-Day Instructor's Guide, adds 15 books.

20% off
RETAIL

INCLUDES
SonlightCARES™ \$249 FREE



B+C **Intro to the World History**
One Year Condensed
Grades: 3-5 | Ages: 8-10

Grades: 3-5 | Ages: 8-10



(5-Day HBL)

Tour world history from Creation to the 20th Century

Get the very best of Sonlight B and C, condensed into one exciting year! In this foundational overview of World History, you'll explore significant events and stories as you travel the globe on a year-long adventure into the past. You'll encounter an amazing variety of peoples and cultures, and gain an understanding of how the rise and fall of civilizations has helped to create the world we live in today.

You'll enjoy all of the high points in a fascinating 36-week overview of world history. You'll go through the big picture in *A Child's History of the World*; spend some time focused on Egypt, Rome, Vikings, and Medieval Europe; increase cultural literacy with Aesop's fables and Robin Hood's stories;

and enjoy the very best-of-the-best elementary literature. Customize with the Readers that match your children's ability.

If you want your elementary students to study World History, but would rather not take two years to do so, this program is for you.

Because of the amount of material covered in this program, B+C is only available as a 5-Day option.

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Visit [sonlight.com/samples](https://www.sonlight.com/samples) and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide—FREE!

First time Sonlighter?

See p. 92 for a few Required Resources.

THE HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE B+C PROGRAM INCLUDES:



SONLIGHT B+C INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight B+C subjects: full Schedule, Teaching Helps, Geography and Time-Line Activities, Study Guides for History and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development), full Answers and Definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 92.

BIBLE

Sing the Word! God Our Provider
(CD + Digital)

HISTORY

Audio Memory Geography Songs
Kits (CD)
George Müller

Gladys Aylward: Adventure of a
Lifetime
Tut's Mummy
The Usborne Time Traveler

The Usborne World History
Timeline Figures B+C
(Consumable)
Window on the World

READ-ALOUDS

The Aesop for Children
Captain Nobody
Charlotte's Web
104 Poems of Whimsy & Wisdom
The Cricket in Times Square
Detectives in Togas

The Door in the Wall
Gooney Bird Greene
Henry Huggins
Homer Price
Little Pear
Owls in the Family

Red Sails to Capri
The School Story
Sticks Across the Chimney
Tales of Robin Hood
The Twenty-One Balloons
The Year of Miss Agnes

READERS (customize to your students skill level, pp. 60-62)

Grade 3 Readers Schedule/
Study Guide
The Chalk Box Kid
Clara and the Bookwagon
Cora Frear
The House on Walenska Street
Jake Drake: Bully Buster
Keep the Lights Burning, Abbie
The Last Little Cat
The Littles

The Long Way to a New Land
The Long Way Westward
The Paint Brush Kid
Prairie School
A Question of Yams
Riding the Pony Express
The Secret Valley
Third Grade Detectives #1 and #2
Viking Adventure
Third Grade Detectives #4

Third Grade Detectives #10
Tippy Lemmey
Tornado

CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM

Add the following subjects to your HBL
package to complete your year.

ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS

- ☐ Language Arts 3 (4-or 5-Day) **\$49.99**
For other language arts programs, see pp. 64-67.
- ☐ Science C **\$205.90**
• 5-Day
For other science programs, see pp. 73-77.
- ☐ Math-U-See Gamma **\$165.00**
• Universal Set **\$102.00**
• Level Up Set
For a different math level or program, see pp. 78-85.
- ☐ Handwriting Without Tears 3 **\$28.28**
For a different level or method, see p. 72.

REQUIRED RESOURCES (p. 92)

- ☐ 3" Binder & Tabs **\$23.99**
- ☐ The Timeline Book **\$27.99**
- ☐ Markable Map & Markers **\$29.98**
- ☐ Math-U-See Integer Block Kit **\$83.00**

ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS

- Hands-on**
- ☐ Famous Figures-Medieval Times (p. 90) **\$16.95**
- ☐ Famous Figures-Renaissance (p. 90) **\$16.95**
- Teacher Resources**
- ☐ Book Labels C **\$2.49**
- Supplemental Materials**
- ☐ MathTacular 2 (p.85) **\$19.49**
- ☐ MCP Phonics C (p. 68) **\$14.50**
- ☐ Wordly Wise Book B (p. 70) **\$14.35**
- Electives**
- ☐ Electives C (p.88) **\$85.88**

HOW TO BUY

HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE B+C

5-Day
~~Reg. \$59.44~~ **\$475.52**

Package as illustrated on previous page with Grade 3 Readers.

INCLUDES
SonlightCARES™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

15% off
RETAIL

SCAN TO BUY
THIS PACKAGE ↓



No phone? No worries! Visit
sonlight.com/hblbc

OR UPGRADE TO AN ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE!

ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE B+C

This comprehensive package includes the HBL program plus all
essential subjects for one child for a full year.

5-Day
~~Reg. \$45.61~~ **\$756.49**

INCLUDES
SonlightCARES™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

20% off
RETAIL

Instagram photo by
@becca_shaffer



D Intro to American History, *Year 1 of 2*

Grades: 4-7 | Ages: 9-12

Grades: 4-7 | Ages: 9-12



(4-Day HBL)

Discover the foundation of the United States—
and the peoples who were already here

Year one of a two-year study, in this 36-week program, your children will come to know the context and progression of American history from the years before Columbus through the 1850s, just before the Civil War.

You'll learn about the civilizations that lived in the Americas before the Europeans arrived, and the challenges that settlers faced as they came to a new land. You'll learn about the Founding Fathers and the Constitution. You'll meet famous Americans like Pocahontas and Benjamin Franklin, and ordinary Americans who did extraordinary things for God, like Ann and Adoniram Judson.

You'll focus on the hard-working, vibrant attitude that helped families of settlers, immigrants, pioneers, and pilgrims overcome big obstacles. The central history book this year tells fascinating stories about the social forces and cultural influences that shaped early America. The several dozen additional books round out your look at early American History.

Prefer a one-year American History option? See HBL D+E, p. 48.

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Visit [sonlight.com/samples](https://www.sonlight.com/samples) and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide—FREE!

THE HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE D PROGRAM INCLUDES:



SONLIGHT D INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight D subjects: full Schedule, Teaching Helps, Geography and Timeline Activities, Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development), full Answers and definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 92.

BIBLE

American Indian Prayer Guide

The Discoverer's Bible for Early Readers

Sing the Word! Great in Counsel & Mighty in Deed (CD + Digital)

HISTORY

The Beginner's American History Children's Encyclopedia of American History
If You Were There When They Signed the Constitution

The Landmark History of the American People: From Plymouth to the West, Volume 1
The Lewis & Clark Expedition
North American Indians

Timeline Figures D (*Consumable*)
5-Day program also includes ▼
Incans, Aztecs & Mayans
Pedro's Journal

READ-ALOUDS

Adoniram Judson
Carry On, Mr. Bowditch
A Child's Introduction to Poetry
Johnny Tremain
Justin Morgan Had a Horse

The Sign of the Beaver
Swift Rivers
Toliver's Secret
Walk the World's Rim
The Witch of Blackbird Pond

5-Day program also includes ▼
The Journeyman
Secret of the Andes
Winter Danger

READERS

The Courage of Sarah Noble
Om-kas-toe
Phoebe the Spy
Pocahontas and the Strangers
Robert Fulton, Boy Craftsman
Sarah, Plain and Tall

Sarah Whitcher's Story
The Skippack School
Squanto, Friend of the Pilgrims
The Thanksgiving Story
Timmy O'Dowd and the Big Ditch

5-Day program also includes ▼
And Then What Happened,
Paul Revere?
The Bears on Hemlock Mountain
The Cabin Faced West
A Lion to Guard Us

ADVANCED READERS

Includes all Regular Readers, plus:
The Corn Grows Ripe
Naya Nuki
The Secret of the Sealed Room

Stone Fox
The Story of Eli Whitney
Tika' Liktak

5-Day program also includes ▼
Ben Franklin of Old Philadelphia
Jericho's Journey
Vostaas: White Buffalo's Story of Plains Indian

CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM

Add the following subjects to your HBL package to complete your year.

ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS

- ☐ Language Arts D (4-or 5-Day) **\$49.99**
For other language arts programs, see pp. 64-67.
- ☐ Science D
 - 4-Day **\$229.79**
 - 5-Day **\$265.76**
 For other science programs, see pp. 73-77.
- ☐ Math-U-See Delta
 - Universal Set **\$165.00**
 - Level Up Set **\$91.00**
 For a different math level or program, see pp. 78-85.
- ☐ Handwriting Without Tears 4 **\$24.29**
For a different level or method, see p. 72.
- ☐ Spelling You See D **\$53.00**
For a different spelling level or method, see p. 69.

REQUIRED RESOURCES (p. 92)

- ☐ 3" Binder & Tabs **\$23.99**
- ☐ The Timeline Book **\$27.99**
- ☐ Markable Map & Markers **\$29.98**
- ☐ Math-U-See Integer Block Kit **\$83.00**

ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS

- Hands-on*
- ☐ American History I Lap Book (p. 86) **\$49.99**
 - ☐ US Elections Lap Book **NEW!** (p. 86) **\$49.99**
 - ☐ Famous Figures-American Revolution **\$16.95**
 - ☐ Famous Figures-Civil War (p. 90) **\$16.95**
- Teacher Resources*
- ☐ Book Labels D **\$2.49**
- Supplemental Materials*
- ☐ MathTacular 3 (p. 85) **\$24.99**
 - ☐ Wordly Wise 3000 Book 4 (p.70) **\$21.25**
 - ☐ The Grammar Ace (p. 69) **\$46.97**
- Electives*
- ☐ Electives D (p.88) **\$60.97**

HOW TO BUY

HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE D

4-Day
~~Reg. 484.61~~ **\$411.92**

Package as illustrated on previous page with Regular Readers.

5-Day
~~Reg. 558.49~~ **\$474.72**

Same content as 4-Day except substitutes 5-Day Instructor's Guide, adds 9 books.

15% off
RETAIL

SCAN TO BUY
THIS PACKAGE ↓



No phone? No worries! Visit
sonlight.com/hbld

INCLUDES
SonlightCARES™ \$249 FREE

OR UPGRADE TO AN ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE!

ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE D

This comprehensive package includes the HBL program plus all essential subjects for one child for a full year.

4-Day
~~Reg. 972.37~~ **\$777.90**

5-Day
~~Reg. 1082.22~~ **\$865.78**

Same content as 4-Day except substitutes 5-Day Instructor's Guide, adds 12 books.

20% off
RETAIL

INCLUDES
SonlightCARES™ \$249 FREE



E Intro to American History, *Year 2 of 2*

Grades: 5-8 | Ages: 10-13

Grades: 5-8 | Ages: 10-13



(4-Day HBL)

Experience America's history from the 1850s on

This 36-week program covers the second half of American History, from the Civil War through the late 20th Century.

History comes to life—Westward Expansion, the Industrial Revolution, WWI, and WWII. Throughout this program, you'll watch characters grapple with the difficulties around them, and overcome in the end.

The central history book focuses on how Americans' unique perspective—egalitarianism, desire for change, and a “can do” spirit—contributed to inventions such as ready-to-wear clothing, department stores, and skyscrapers. Discover how time zones and fast food came into existence.

Examine how mass immigration, women's suffrage, the labor movement, and the Great Depression impacted the social, political, and economic climate of the country. Discuss how racism has influenced life for individuals and the entire nation through the years.

With Sonlight E, you'll get an engaging study of the American spirit of creativity and entrepreneurship, through biographies, historical fiction, excellent books, and great conversations.

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Visit [sonlight.com/samples](https://www.sonlight.com/samples) and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide—FREE!

THE HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE E PROGRAM INCLUDES:



SONLIGHT E INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight E subjects: full Schedule, Teaching Helps, Geography and Timeline Activities, Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development), full Answers and definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 92.

BIBLE

Sing the Word! The Heavens Declare (CD + Digital)

Starting Strong *(Consumable)*

HISTORY

The Landmark History of the American People: From Charleston to the Moon, Volume 2

One Voice: The Story of William Wilberforce
Timeline Figures E *(Consumable)*
Wee Sing America

The World Wars
5-Day program also includes ▼
In Search of the Source

READ-ALOUDS

Across Five Aprils
Caddie Woodlawn
The Great Turkey Walk
The Great Wheel
In the Year of the Boar and Jackie Robinson
King of the Mound

A Letter to Mrs. Roosevelt
Little Britches
Miracles on Maple Hill
Oxford Illustrated Book of American Children's Poems
Roll of Thunder, Hear My Cry
The Winged Watchman

5-Day program also includes ▼
Every Soul a Star
General Butterfingers
A Summer of Sundays

READERS

Bruchko
By the Great Horn Spoon!
Freedom Train: The Story of Harriet Tubman
From the Mixed-Up Files of Mrs. Basil E. Frankweiler
Helen Keller
Henry Reed, Inc.

Hero Over Here
Old Yeller
Plain Girl
The Seventeenth Swap
Shades of Gray
Sing Down the Moon
Thimble Summer
Turn Homeward, Hannalee

The Wright Brothers
5-Day program also includes ▼
All of a Kind Family
Because of Winn-Dixie
Gone Away Lake

4-Day Read-Aloud/5-Day History ▼
Lights in a Dark Place

CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM

Add the following subjects to your HBL package to complete your year.

ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS

- ☐ Language Arts E (4-or 5-Day) **\$49.99**
For other language arts programs, see pp. 64-67.
- ☐ Science E
 - 4-Day **\$211.83**
 - 5-Day **\$237.81**
 For other science programs, see pp. 73-77.
- ☐ Math-U-See Epsilon
 - Universal Set **\$141.00**
 - Level Up Set **\$95.00**
 For a different math level or program, see pp. 78-85.
- ☐ Spelling You See E **\$53.00**
For a different level or method, see p. 69.

REQUIRED RESOURCES (p. 92)

- ☐ 3" Binder & Tabs **\$23.99**
- ☐ The Timeline Book **\$27.99**
- ☐ Markable Map & Markers **\$29.98**
- ☐ Math-U-See Integer Block Kit **\$83.00**
- ☐ Children's Encyclopedia of American History **\$29.99**

ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS

- Hands-on*
- ☐ American History II Lap Book (p. 86) **\$49.99**
 - ☐ US Elections Lap Book **NEW!** (p. 86) **\$49.99**
 - ☐ Famous Figures-American Revolution **\$16.95**
 - ☐ Famous Figures-Civil War (p. 90) **\$16.95**
- Teacher Resources*
- ☐ Book Labels E **\$2.49**
- Supplemental Materials*
- ☐ MathTacular 4 (p.85) **\$49.99**
 - ☐ Wordly Wise 3000 Book 5 (p. 70) **\$21.25**
 - ☐ Grammar 5 (p. 69) **\$31.98**
 - ☐ Handwriting without Tears 5 (p. 72) **\$16.99**
- Electives*
- ☐ Electives E (p.88) **\$45.94**

HOW TO BUY

HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE E

4-Day
Reg-507.43 \$431.32

Package as illustrated on previous page

5-Day
Reg-561.29 \$477.10

Same content as 4-Day except substitutes 5-Day Instructor's Guide, adds 7 books.

15% off
RETAIL

SCAN TO BUY
THIS PACKAGE ▼



No phone? No worries! Visit
sonlight.com/hble

INCLUDES
SonlightCARES™ \$249 FREE

OR UPGRADE TO AN ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE!

ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE E

This comprehensive package includes the HBL program plus all essential subjects for one child for a full year.

4-Day
Reg-1005.24 \$804.19

5-Day
Reg-1093.07 \$874.46

Same content as 4-Day except substitutes 5-Day Instructor's Guide, adds 9 books.

20% off
RETAIL

INCLUDES
SonlightCARES™ \$249 FREE



Instagram photo by
@crystalandcomp

D+E Intro to American History

One Year Condensed

Grades: 5-8 | Ages: 10-13



(5-Day HBL)

Journey through all of American history

Experience the dramatic story of American History! Starting with the years before Columbus and the Europeans, this program covers the colonial period, the Revolutionary War, the gradual expansion of the States, the Civil War, and up through the Twentieth Century. This program includes only the most vital books from two full years of study (Sonlight D and E), here condensed into one.

This 36-week program gives your children a broad overview of an influential and ever-changing nation. You'll learn about characters and events: explorers, Native Americans, the Founding Fathers, famous inventors, and ordinary people with extraordinary stories. As you read, you'll gain a foundational understanding of a unique

people, culture, and country. The Read-Alouds and Readers tie together with the history, for one exceptional, immersive experience.

If you want your elementary students to study American History but would rather not take two years to do so, this program is for you.

Because of the amount of material covered in this program, D+E is only available as a 5-Day option.

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Visit sonlight.com/samples and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide—FREE!

First time Sonlighting?

See p. 92 for a few Required Resources.

THE HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE D+E PROGRAM INCLUDES:



SONLIGHT D+E INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Includes the following resources for teaching all D+E Condensed subjects: full Schedule, Teaching Helps, Geography and Timeline Activities, Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development), full answers and definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 92.

BIBLE

American Indian Prayer Guide	Sing the Word: The Heavens Declare (CD + Digital)	Starting Strong (Consumable)
------------------------------	---	------------------------------

HISTORY

Children's Encyclopedia of American History Hero Over Here In Search of the Source	The Landmark History of the American People, Volume 1 The Landmark History of the American People, Volume 2	Pedro's Journal Timeline Figures D+E (Consumable) Wee Sing America (CD)
--	--	---

READ-ALOUDS

Across Five Aprils Adoniram Judson Caddie Woodlawn Carry On, Mr. Bowditch	In the Year of the Boar and Jackie Robinson Johnny Tremain Little Britches Miracles on Maple Hill	Oxford Illustrated Book of American Children's Poems Roll of Thunder, Hear My Cry Walk the World's Rim The Witch of Blackbird Pond
--	--	---

READERS

By the Great Horn Spoon! Freedom Train The Great Turkey Walk The Great Wheel The Lewis and Clark Expedition Old Yeller Om-kas-toe	Phoebe the Spy Pocahontas and the Strangers Sarah, Plain and Tall The Seventeenth Swap Shades of Gray The Sign of the Beaver A Summer of Sundays	Thimble Summer Toliver's Secret Turn Homeward, Hannalee What's the Big Idea, Ben Franklin? The Wright Brothers
---	--	--

CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM

Add the following subjects to your HBL package to complete your year.

ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS

- ☐ Language Arts D+E (4-or 5-Day) **\$49.99**
For other language arts programs, see pp. 64-67.
- ☐ Science E **\$237.81**
• 5-Day
For other science programs, see pp. 73-77.
- ☐ Math-U-See Epsilon **\$141.00**
• Universal Set **\$95.00**
• Level Up Set
For a different math level or program, see pp. 78-85.
- ☐ Spelling You See E **\$53.00**
For a different level or method, see p. 69.

REQUIRED RESOURCES (p. 92)

- ☐ 3" Binder & Tabs **\$23.99**
- ☐ The Timeline Book **\$27.99**
- ☐ Markable Map & Markers **\$29.98**
- ☐ Math-U-See Integer Block Kit **\$83.00**

ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS

- Hands-on**
- ☐ American History II Lap Book (p. 91) **\$49.99**
 - ☐ Famous Figures-American Revolution **\$16.95**
 - ☐ Famous Figures-Civil War (p. 90) **\$16.95**
- Teacher Resources**
- ☐ Book Labels D+E **\$2.49**
- Supplemental Materials**
- ☐ MathTacular 4 (p.85) **\$49.99**
 - ☐ Wordly Wise 3000 Book 5 (p. 70) **\$21.25**
 - ☐ Grammar 5 (p. 69) **\$31.98**
 - ☐ Handwriting without Tears 5 (p. 72) **\$16.99**
- Electives**
- ☐ Electives E (p.88) **\$45.94**

HOW TO BUY

HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE D+E

5-Day
Reg-574.41 **\$488.25**

Package as illustrated on previous page.

INCLUDES
SonlightCARES™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

15%
off
RETAIL

SCAN TO BUY
THIS PACKAGE



No phone? No worries! Visit
sonlight.com/hblde

OR UPGRADE TO AN ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE!

ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE D+E

This comprehensive package includes the HBL program plus all essential subjects for one child for a full year.

5-Day
Reg-1098.20 **\$878.56**

INCLUDES
SonlightCARES™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

20%
off
RETAIL



Instagram photo by
@shainanailu



Eastern Hemisphere

Grades: 6-9 | Ages: 11-14



(4-Day HBL)

Travel to the East and glimpse God's heart for the world

In Sonlight F, you study the majority of the people in the world. Unlike other Sonlight programs, this one doesn't move chronologically through history. Instead, it's a cultural study that acquaints your children with the fascinating peoples and nations of the East.

In this 36-week program, you'll study China first, and then move on to the rest of Asia, over to the Middle East, down to Africa, through the South Pacific (including Australia and New Zealand), and end in Antarctica. You'll get to know the peoples and cultures of places you may never have studied in depth, including Japan, India, Vietnam, and Russia.

With Sonlight F, your children will gain God's heart for the lost and be inspired toward greater compassion and courage through the many featured missionary biographies.

And as your children see Christianity compared to religions of the East, they will appreciate even more what a great God we serve. We do not pray to lifeless idols; we are not stuck in an endless cycle of reincarnation. Our God is alive, loving, and powerful!

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Visit sonlight.com/samples and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide—FREE!

THE HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE F PROGRAM INCLUDES:



SONLIGHT F INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Includes full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Timeline Activities, Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development), full answers and definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 92.

BIBLE

Case for Kids

Sing the Word! All Nations
Shall Worship (CD + Digital)

HISTORY

100 Gateway Cities
China Kit (*Consumable*)
Eastern Hemisphere Notebook
Pages (*Consumable*)

Journey to the Eastern Hemisphere
Living Water in the Desert
Sadako and the Thousand Paper Cranes

Timeline Figures F (*Consumable*)
Whatever Happened to Penny Candy?

READ-ALOUDS

All the Small Poems
Beat the Story-Drum, Pum-Pum
Breaking Stalin's Nose
Call It Courage
The Horse and His Boy
I Rode a Horse of Milk White Jade
Journey to Jo'burg

The Land I Lost
A Long Walk to Water
The Master Puppeteer
Rickshaw Girl
Seven Daughters & Seven Sons
Shadow Spinner
Teresa of Calcutta
Young Fu of the Upper Yangtze

5-Day program also includes ▼
Cornelia and the Audacious
Escapades of the Somerset Sisters
Daughter of the Mountains
Where the Mountain Meets the Moon

READERS

Ali and the Golden Eagle
Around the World in Eighty Days
The Big Wave
Born in the Year of Courage
Burying the Sun
The Cat Who Went to Heaven
Habibi
King of the Wind
Li Lun, Lad of Courage
Red Sand, Blue Sky

Sweet and Sour: Tales from China
The Turning
Water Sky
The Year of the Dog
5-Day program also includes ▼
A Beautiful Lie
A Girl Named Disaster
Just So Stories
Listening for Lions
Mission to Cathay

4-Day Reader/5-Day History ▼
God's Adventurer: Hudson Taylor
Mary Slessor: Forward into Calabar
William Carey: Obligated to Go
4-Day Read-Aloud/5-Day Reader ▼
The Kite Fighters

CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM

Add the following subjects to your HBL package to complete your year.

ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS

- ☐ Language Arts F (4-or 5-Day) **\$49.99**
For other language arts programs, see pp. 64-67.
- ☐ Science F
 - 4-Day **\$146.83**
 - 5-Day **\$173.81**
 For other science programs, see pp. 73-77.
- ☐ Math-U-See Zeta
 - Universal Set **\$188.00**
 - Level Up Set **\$122.00**
 For a different math level or program, see pp. 78-85.
- ☐ Spelling You See F **\$53.00**
For a different level or method, see p. 69.

REQUIRED RESOURCES (p. 92)

- ☐ 3" Binder & Tabs **\$23.99**
- ☐ The Timeline Book **\$27.99**
- ☐ Markable Map & Markers **\$29.98**
- ☐ Math-U-See Fraction Overlay Kit **\$49.00**

ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS

Teacher Resources

- ☐ Book Labels F **\$2.49**

Supplemental Materials

- ☐ MathTacular 4 (p. 85) **\$49.99**
- ☐ Wordly Wise 3000 Book 6 (p. 70) **\$21.25**
- ☐ Keys to Good Language 6 (p. 69) **\$50.48**
- ☐ Grammar 6 (p. 69) **\$31.98**

Electives

- ☐ Electives F (p. 88) **\$77.94**

Consumables

- ☐ Extra Eastern Hemisphere Notebook Pages **\$24.99**
- ☐ China Kit **\$27.99**

HOW TO BUY

HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE F

4-Day
Reg. 601.82 **\$511.55**

Package as illustrated on previous page.

5-Day
Reg. 660.24 **\$561.20**

Same content as 4-Day except substitutes 5-Day Instructor's Guide, adds 8 books.

15% off
RETAIL

SCAN TO BUY
THIS PACKAGE ↓



No phone? No worries! Visit
sonlight.com/hblf

INCLUDES
SonlightCARES™ \$249 FREE

OR UPGRADE TO AN ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE!

ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE F

This comprehensive package includes the HBL program plus all essential subjects for one child for a full year.

4-Day
Reg. 1068.60 **\$854.88**

5-Day
Reg. 1167.50 **\$934.00**

Same content as 4-Day except substitutes 5-Day Instructor's Guide, adds 10 books.

20% off
RETAIL

INCLUDES
SonlightCARES™ \$249 FREE



Instagram photo by
[@everyday_erin_in_kc](https://www.instagram.com/everyday_erin_in_kc)

G World History, Year 1 of 2

Grades: 7-9 | Ages: 12-14



(4-Day HBL)

Witness the rise and fall of ancient empires

Sonlight G fosters your students' ability to think critically and make connections through the flow of human history, from creation through the transformative 1600s.

The stories you'll read in Sonlight G bring long ago times to life. Over the course of 36 weeks, your students will be taken on a gripping, story-based trek through history as you journey through Ancient Mesopotamia, Egypt, Greece, Rome, and more!

Sonlight G's cohesive, interconnected curriculum builds on three primary history texts, then adds compelling historical fiction, Greek myths, biographies, and other titles.

Some of this you probably already know—the Nile and the Mona Lisa, King Arthur, and the Roman occupation. The invitation to you now is to go deeper. Learn about travel on the Nile and usurping monarchs. Speculate about Leonardo da Vinci's motivation. Consider the technological advance that allowed the historic Arthur to reign. Picture the people under Roman rule.

Finish your world history studies next year with level H. Prefer a one-year World History option? See HBL W, p. 57.

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Visit sonlight.com/samples and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide—FREE!

THE HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE G PROGRAM INCLUDES:



SONLIGHT G INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight G subjects: full Schedule, Teaching Helps, Geography and Timeline Activities, Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development), full answers and definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 92.

BIBLE

International Children's Bible
Field Guide

Sing the Word! Credo: I Believe
(CD + Digital)

HISTORY

The Kingdom Strikes Back
Story of the World: Ancient Times

Story of the World: Middle Ages
Timeline Figures G (*Consumable*)

5-Day program also includes ▼
The Monk Who Shook the World
Usborne Encyclopedia: 12,000
Years of World History

READ-ALOUDS

Beyond the Desert Gate
Favorite Poems Old and New
God King
The Golden Goblet
The Great and Terrible Quest

Master Cornhill
The Second Mrs. Giaconda
The Shakespeare Stealer
The Silver Branch
A Single Shard
The Trojan War

5-Day program also includes ▼
The Hidden Treasure of Glaston
I, Juan de Pareja

READERS

Adam of the Road
The Beduin's Gazelle
Black Horses for the King
The Bronze Bow
Flame Over Tara
Greek Myths
Hittite Warrior

The Ides of April
Mara, Daughter of the Nile
The Mystery of the Roman
Ransom
The Samurai's Tale
Son of Charlemagne

5-Day program also includes ▼
Catherine, Called Birdy
A Proud Taste for Scarlet and
Miniver
Shadow of a Bull
Theras and His Town

CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM

Add the following subjects to your HBL
package to complete your year.

ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS

- ☐ Language Arts G (4-or 5-Day) **\$49.99**
For other language arts programs, see pp. 64-67.
- ☐ Science G
 - 4-Day **\$204.85**
 - 5-Day **\$239.84**
 For other science programs, see pp. 73-77.
- ☐ Math-U-See Pre-Algebra
 - Universal Set **\$188.00**
 - Level Up Set **\$124.00**
 For a different math level or program, see pp. 78-85.

REQUIRED RESOURCES (p. 92)

- ☐ 3" Binder & Tabs **\$23.99**
- ☐ The Timeline Book **\$27.99**
- ☐ Markable Map & Markers **\$29.98**
- ☐ Math-U-See Integer Block Kit **\$83.00**

ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS

Hands-on

- ☐ World History I Lap Book (p. 86) **\$49.99**
- ☐ Famous Figures-Medieval Times **\$16.95**
- ☐ Famous Figures-Ancient Times **\$19.95**
- ☐ Famous Figures-Renaissance **\$16.95**

Teacher Resources

- ☐ Book Labels G **\$2.49**

Supplemental Materials

- ☐ Wordly Wise 3000 Book 7 (p. 70) **\$21.25**
- ☐ Writers INC (p. 71) **\$35.55**
- ☐ Spelling You See G (p. 69) **\$53.00**

Electives

- ☐ Electives G (p. 88) **\$134.99**

History Resources

- ☐ The Story of the World, Vol 1:
Ancient Times (audio) **\$39.95**
- ☐ The Story of the World, Vol 2:
The Middle Ages (audio) **\$44.95**

HOW TO BUY

HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE G

4-Day
Reg. 470.84 **\$400.21**

Package as illustrated on previous page.

5-Day
Reg. 569.67 **\$484.22**

Same content as 4-Day except substitutes
5-Day Instructor's Guide, adds 8 books.

15% off
RETAIL

SCAN TO BUY
THIS PACKAGE



No phone? No worries! Visit
sonlight.com/hblg

INCLUDES
SonlightCARES™ \$249 FREE

OR UPGRADE TO AN ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE!

ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE G

This comprehensive package includes the HBL program plus all
essential subjects for one child for a full year.

4-Day
Reg. 846.67 **\$677.34**

5-Day
Reg. 980.49 **\$784.39**

Same content as 4-Day except substitutes
5-Day Instructor's Guide, adds 9 books.

20% off
RETAIL

INCLUDES
SonlightCARES™ \$249 FREE



Instagram photo by
@chareenr



World History, *Year 2 of 2*

Grades: 8-10 | Ages: 13-15



(4-Day HBL)

Explore the changing world of the last 500 years

Sonlight H completes the study that began in Sonlight G. Get a backstage pass to the last 500 years of World History—colonial rule and colonial rule overthrown, the influence of the Renaissance on the American and French Revolutions, the World Wars and life for everyday people during those wars. In this program, you'll meet the people whose ideas and actions forged the course of history, from reformers to rocket scientists. Gain a working knowledge of what happened from the 17th century to about 1990.

In this 36-week program, you'll also discuss some uncomfortable realities of history—things like the Holocaust, poverty, and war. This program will give your children heroes who faced real challenges, persevered, and triumphed in the end. May these real individuals inspire your children to become people who persevere with courage, strength and honor.

Sonlight H includes a mix of challenging books and fun books. You'll find thrilling adventures, laugh-out-loud scenes, and heartwarming stories, for a thoroughly enjoyable experience.

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Visit sonlight.com/samples and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide—FREE!

THE HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE H PROGRAM INCLUDES:



SONLIGHT H INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight H subjects: full Schedule, Teaching Helps, Geography and Timeline Activities, Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development), full Answers and definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 92.

BIBLE

The BBC Manual: Turning Your Bedroom into a Bible College

"But Don't All Religions Lead to God?"
Daring to Live on the Edge

How to Stay Christian in High School
Live Like a Jesus Freak: Spend Today As If It Were Your Last

HISTORY

Story of the World: Early Modern Times

Story of the World: Modern Age

Timeline Figures H *(Consumable)*

READ-ALOUDS

The Arrow Over the Door
The Breadwinner
Classic Poetry
The Ghost in the Tokaido Inn
The Good Master
The Great Trouble
Mary Jones and Her Bible

A Murder for Her Majesty
Number the Stars
Only the Names Remain
The Sherwood Ring
The Singing Tree
The Year of Impossible Goodbyes

5-Day program also includes ▼
Banner in the Sky
The Best Christmas Pageant Ever
Under the Egg
The War That Saved My Life

READERS

Angel on the Square
Betsy and the Emperor
Chu Ju's House
The Endless Steppe
Escape Across the Wide Sea
Homeless Bird

In Search of Honor
It's a Jungle Out There!
The King's Fifth
Nory Ryan's Song
The Ravenmaster's Secret
Snow Treasure

5-Day program also includes ▼
Calico Bush **NEW!**
The Iron Peacock
Operation Yes

4-Day Read-Aloud/5-Day History ▼
God's Smuggler

CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM

Add the following subjects to your HBL package to complete your year.

ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS

- ☐ Language Arts H (4-or 5-Day) **\$49.99**
For other language arts programs, see pp. 64-67.
- ☐ Science H—General Science **\$192.99**
- ☐ Science H—Technology **\$265.67**
For other science programs, see pp. 73-77.
- ☐ Math-U-See Algebra 1
 - Universal Set **\$188.00**
 - Level Up Set **\$125.00**
 For a different math level or program, see pp. 78-85.

REQUIRED RESOURCES (p. 92)

- ☐ 3" Binder & Tabs **\$23.99**
- ☐ The Timeline Book **\$27.99**
- ☐ Markable Map & Markers **\$29.98**
- ☐ Math-U-See Integer Block Kit **\$83.00**
- ☐ Usborne Encyclopedia (5-Day only) **\$23.98**

ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS

Hands-on

- ☐ World History II Lap Book **NEW!** (p. 86) **\$49.99**

Teacher Resources

- ☐ Book Labels H **\$2.49**

Supplemental Materials

- ☐ Wordly Wise 3000 Book 8 (p. 70) **\$22.70**
- ☐ Writers INC (p. 71) **\$35.55**

Electives

- ☐ Electives H (p. 86) **\$87.93**

History Resources

- ☐ The Story of the World Vol 3: Early Modern Age (audio) **\$49.95**
- ☐ The Story of the World Vol 4: The Modern Age (audio) **\$54.95**

HOW TO BUY

HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE H

4-Day
~~Reg. 498.52~~ **\$423.74**

Package as illustrated on previous page.

5-Day
~~Reg. 559.45~~ **\$475.53**

Same content as 4-Day except *substitutes* 5-Day Instructor's Guide, *adds* 7 books.

15% off
RETAIL

SCAN TO BUY
THIS PACKAGE ▼



No phone? No worries! Visit
sonlight.com/hblh

INCLUDES

SonlightCARES™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

OR UPGRADE TO AN ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE!

ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE H

This comprehensive package includes the HBL program plus all essential subjects for one child for a full year.

4-Day
~~Reg. 935.17~~ **\$748.14**

Same content as 5-Day except *substitutes* 4-Day Instructor's Guides, *omits* 7 books and includes Science H Technology.

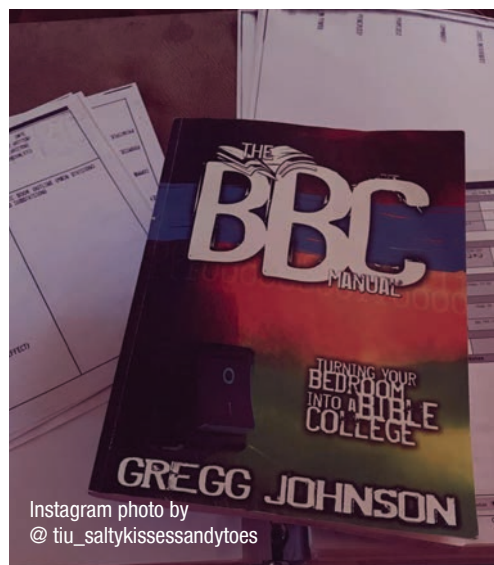
5-Day
~~Reg. 904.02~~ **\$723.94**

Includes Science H General.

20% off
RETAIL

INCLUDES

SonlightCARES™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**



Instagram photo by
@tiu_saltykissessandytoes

Other package options available online. Illustrated packages & prices do not include Required Resources (p. 92)
Download a complete book list with descriptions for this level at sonlight.com/catalog



World History, One Year Condensed

Grades: 7-9 | Ages: 12-14



(5-Day HBL)

Travel through the highlights of human history

If you want your middle school or early high school students to have a thorough overview of world history, but only have a year to dedicate to that study, this 36-week program is for you. From the very start of recorded history through the modern era, you'll come away with a clear picture of famous events through time.

Sonlight W includes a tremendous amount of high-quality literature. In order to make all the reading manageable, this program uses the clear and easy-to-read *A Child's History of the World* as a foundation. From that starting point, you'll expand your studies with the best books from Sonlight programs G and H.

Your students will develop critical thinking skills, will understand their own and others' cultures, and will see connections between

civilizations around the world and through recorded time.

Sonlight W is a wonderful introduction to the delight of learning. The approachable and winsome books compel students to keep reading. Your reluctant learners might even start reading ahead of schedule! Some Sonlight parents have used this program for high school credit.

Because of the amount of material covered in this program, W is only available as a 5-Day option.

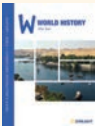
TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Visit sonlight.com/samples and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide—FREE!

First time Sonlighting?

See p. 92 for a few Required Resources.

THE HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE W PROGRAM INCLUDES:



SONLIGHT W INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight W subjects: full Schedule, Teaching Helps, Geography and Time-Line Activities. Study Guides for History, Readers and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development), full Answers and Definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 92.

BIBLE

International Children's Bible
Field Guide

Sing the Word! Credo: I Believe
(CD + Digital)

HISTORY

A Child's History of the World
The Kingdom Strikes Back

Timeline Figures W (*Consumable*)

Usborne Encycloedia: 12,000
Years of World History

READ-ALOUDS

Banner in the Sky
The Best Christmas Pageant Ever
The Bronze Bow
Favorite Poems Old and New
The Ghost in the Tokaido Inn

God's Smuggler
The Golden Goblet
The Great and Terrible Quest
Master Cornhill
A Murder for Her Majesty

Number the Stars
The Sherwood Ring
The Singing Tree
A Single Shard
The Trojan War

READERS

Adam of the Road
Angel on the Square
The Beduin's Gazelle
The Breadwinner
Chu Ju's House
Flame Over Tara

The Good Master
In Search of Honor
Mara, Daughter of the Nile
Mystery of the Roman Ransom
Nory Ryan's Song

The Samurai's Tale
The Shakespeare Stealer
Snow Treasure
Son of Charlemagne
Year of Impossible Goodbyes

CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM

Add the following subjects to your HBL
package to complete your year.

ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS

- ☐ Language Arts W (4-or 5-Day) **\$49.99**
For other language arts programs, see pp. 64-67.
- ☐ Science H—General Science **\$192.99**
For other science programs, see pp. 73-77.
- ☐ Math-U-See Pre-Algebra
 - Universal Set **\$188.00**
 - Level Up Set **\$125.00**
 For a different math level or program, see pp. 78-85.

REQUIRED RESOURCES (p. 92)

- ☐ 3" Binder & Tabs **\$23.99**
- ☐ The Timeline Book **\$27.99**
- ☐ Markable Map & Markers **\$29.98**
- ☐ Math-U-See Integer Block Kit **\$83.00**
- ☐ Science Safety Glasses **\$3.50**

ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS

Hands-on

- ☐ Famous Figures-Medieval Times **\$16.95**
- ☐ Famous Figures-Ancient Times **\$19.95**
- ☐ Famous Figures-Renaissance **\$16.95**

Teacher Resources

- ☐ Book Labels W **\$2.49**

Supplemental Materials

- ☐ Wordly Wise 3000 Book 8 (p. 70) **\$22.70**
- ☐ Writers INC (p. 71) **\$35.55**

Electives

- ☐ Electives W (p.86) **\$54.97**

HOW TO BUY

HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE W

5-Day
~~Reg-539.97~~ **\$458.97**

Package as illustrated on previous page.

INCLUDES

SonlightCARES™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

15% off
RETAIL

SCAN TO BUY
THIS PACKAGE



No phone? No worries! Visit
sonlight.com/hblw

OR UPGRADE TO AN ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE!

ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE W

This comprehensive package includes the HBL program plus all
essential subjects for one child for a full year.

5-Day
~~Reg-916.43~~ **\$733.14**

INCLUDES

SonlightCARES™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

20% off
RETAIL



Other package options available online. Illustrated packages & prices do not include Required Resources (p. 92)
Download a complete book list with descriptions for this level at sonlight.com/catalog



History of Science

Grades: 8-10 | Ages: 13-15



(5-Day HBL)

Discover scientific inquiry over the last 4000 years

Pythagoras proved his famous theorem using a stick in the sand. No mathematical digits—they wouldn't be invented for over a thousand years.

Hundreds of years before Christ, Eratosthenes accurately calculated the size of the world using the angle of sunlight in a well on the summer solstice.

Newton compared the trajectory of an apple, a small terrestrial object, with the moon, a heavenly body, and wondered if maybe they were both subjected to the same force. Genius.

Einstein imagined spaceships traveling at near light-speed, and changed the way we view the universe.

In this 36-week program, students will explore 4000 years of scientific thought. Witness the curiosity, egos, quirks, and flashes of brilliance as people sought to understand how the world works. Read the stories of how people discovered scientific and mathematical laws, and grasp the significance of chemistry, astronomy, physics, and advanced math.

Sonlight's J provides an in-depth study of how science and history intersect. It's a phenomenal story.

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Visit sonlight.com/samples and get three weeks of this level's Instructor's Guide—FREE!

THE HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE J PROGRAM INCLUDES:



SONLIGHT J INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDE

Includes the following resources for teaching all Sonlight J subjects: full Schedule; Teaching Helps; Geography and Timeline Activities; Study Guides for History, Readers, and Read-Alouds (including Discussion Questions and Vocabulary Development); full Answers and definitions. 3-hole punched and shrink wrapped. Add a binder, see p. 92.

BIBLE

Disappointment with God

Finding Truth

What's So Amazing About Grace

HISTORY

Archimedes and the Door of Science
Bomb: The Race to Build Censored Science
The Clockwork Universe
Evolution 2.0

Ida Scudder: Healing Bodies, Touching Hearts
Interpreting Genesis 1 with Integrity
Longitude
The Mystery of the Periodic Table
String, Straight-Edge, and Shadow

The Story of Science: Aristotle Leads the Way
The Story of Science: Newton at the Center
The Story of Science: Einstein Adds a New Dimension
Stuff Matters
Timeline Figures J (*Consumable*)

READ-ALOUDS

Belle Prater's Boy
Code Talkers
Echo
Fish in a Tree
Half a Chance
Holes

Mister Max: The Book of Lost Things
The Mozart Season
National Geographic Book of Nature Poetry
Penny from Heaven

A Ring of Endless Light
Shakespeare's Secret
Soar
Which None Can Shut

READERS

A Christmas Carol
Enchantress from the Stars
Everything on a Waffle
The Gammage Cup
The Giver
Going Solo

Mrs. Frisby & the Rats of NIMH
The Outlaws of Sherwood
The Phantom Tollbooth
Pictures of Hollis Woods
Strange Case of Dr. Jekyll & Mr. Hyde

The Teacher's Funeral
The Thief
Treasure Island
The Westing Game
The Wolves of Willoughby Chase

CUSTOMIZE YOUR CURRICULUM

Add the following subjects to your HBL package to complete your year.

ESSENTIAL SUBJECTS

- ☐ Language Arts J (4-or 5-Day) **\$49.99**
For other language arts programs, see pp. 64-67.
- ☐ Science J **\$151.98**
Designed specifically to go with HBL J, this is not a stand-alone product. See other Sonlight Science programs on pp. 73-78.
- ☐ Math-U-See Algebra 1 **\$188.00**
• Universal Set
• Level Up Set **\$125.00**
For a different math level or program, see pp. 78-85.

REQUIRED RESOURCES (p. 92)

- ☐ 3" Binder & Tabs **\$23.99**
- ☐ The Timeline Book **\$27.99**
- ☐ Markable Map & Markers **\$29.98**
- ☐ Math-U-See Integer Block Kit **\$83.00**

ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDED ITEMS

Teacher Resources

- ☐ Book Labels J **\$2.49**

Supplemental Materials

- ☐ Wordly Wise 3000 Book 8 (p. 70) **\$22.70**
- ☐ Writers INC (p. 71) **\$35.55**
- ☐ Vocabulary from Classical Roots A (p. 70) **\$40.65**

Electives

- ☐ Electives H (p. 86) **\$87.93**

HOW TO BUY

HISTORY / BIBLE / LITERATURE J

5-Day **\$633.36**
Reg. 745.13

Package as illustrated on previous page.

INCLUDES

SonlightCARES™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

15%
off
RETAIL

SCAN TO BUY
THIS PACKAGE



No phone? No worries! Visit
sonlight.com/hblj

OR UPGRADE TO AN ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE!

ALL-SUBJECTS PACKAGE J

This comprehensive package includes the HBL program plus all essential subjects for one child for a full year.

5-Day **\$854.47**
Reg. 1068.09

INCLUDES

SonlightCARES™ ~~\$249~~ **FREE**

20%
off
RETAIL



Instagram photo by
@alisonwimmer_hatterstudio

Other package options available online. Illustrated packages & prices do not include Required Resources (p. 92)
Download a complete book list with descriptions for this level at sonlight.com/catalog



READER PROGRAMS

Sonlight Early Elementary Readers

Every Sonlight History / Bible / Literature program includes Readers. The goal: help your students love to read by giving them fun, real books they can read successfully.

You'll begin in the earliest levels with phonics-based reading instruction. Reading lessons move your children through a natural progression of phonetic and spelling patterns. Your Language Arts IG includes spelling, grammar, and creative writing.

Customize your early elementary Sonlight History / Bible / Literature program by choosing the grade of Readers that matches your child's reading ability. Use the free Reading Assessment at sonlight.com/reading to select the appropriate Reader levels for your family.

Sonlight's Pre-K Program

Readers are an optional add-on. If your children are ready to learn to read, consider getting the Pre-Kindergarten program with K Readers (p. 33).

History / Bible / Literature K, A, B, C, or B+C

Pick from the Reader options to complete your History / Bible / Literature level in Sonlight K, A, B, C, or B+C.

We recommend you start with the language arts level that matches your student's ability first, then choose the matching Reader set, regardless of reading ability. We offer a free Language Arts Assessment on our website at sonlight.com/assessment

Learn more about each program and view a complete book list with descriptions for each package at sonlight.com/readers

“We especially love Sonlight's read-alouds!” writes Jennifer H of Fort Worth, TX. “I don't have to search for the next book we should read, because I already have all of them for our whole school year. The time spent meeting new characters and discovering their stories together results in sweet memories we all cherish.” The H family enjoys reading school books under their favorite tree. Pictured: Rose (1), Kate (6, Level B), Elizabeth (9, Level B), and Claire (3).



Grade K Readers

□ 4-Day \$35.98 □ 5-Day \$35.98

The K Readers package is designed for children who are ready to learn the alphabet and begin to read.

Includes:

Grade K Readers Schedule/Study Guide
Fun Tales

Learn more at sonlight.com/grade-k-readers



Grade 1 Readers

□ 4-Day \$121.38 □ 5-Day \$131.32

Designed for children who know the 26 basic letter sounds (only short vowels), this program begins with three letter words and moves on to long vowel sounds and sight words.

Includes:

Grade 1 Readers Schedule/Study Guide

4-Day program includes ▼

The Best Trick
A Big Ball of String
The Cat in the Hat
A Fly Went By
Green Eggs and Ham
I Can Read It!
One Fish, Two Fish
Put Me in the Zoo

5-Day program also includes ▼

The Bravest Dog Ever
Little Bear

Learn more at sonlight.com/grade-1-readers



Grade 2 Readers

□ 4-Day \$82.88 □ 5-Day \$117.81

Ideal for children who have progressed to reading long-vowel, 5- & 6-letter words with moderate fluency. By the end of the program they will have progressed to reading chapter books.

Includes:

Grade 2 Readers Schedule/Study Guide

4-Day program includes ▼

Amelia Bedelia
The Beginner's Bible
Frog and Toad All Year
Frog and Toad Are Friends
Frog and Toad Together
Greg's Microscope
Mouse Tales
Nate the Great
Owl at Home
Pompeii: Buried Alive!
Titanic: Lost and Found

5-Day program also includes ▼

The Big Balloon Race
Daniel's Duck
The Fire Cat
Hill of Fire
Surprises
The Sword in the Tree
Wagon Wheels

Learn more at sonlight.com/grade-2-readers

SONLIGHT PHONICS

Included in the All-Subjects Package. Or add language arts to your HBL program to get phonics instruction. Also available as a stand-alone product. Available in 4- or 5-Day.

Phonics K (4- or 5-Day) **\$92.94**

Grade K Readers with Language Arts K

Phonics 1 (4- or 5-Day) **\$172.35/\$182.29**

Grade 1 Readers with Language Arts 1

Phonics 2 (4- or 5-Day) **\$119.88/\$154.81**

Grade 2 Readers with Language Arts 2

Phonics 3 (4- or 5-Day) **\$166.83/\$189.79**

Grade 3 Readers with Language Arts 3

Phonics 4 (4- or 5-Day) **\$184.78/\$211.74**

Grade 4 Readers with Language Arts 4

Visit sonlight.com/phonics to learn more.



Happy Cheetah
READING

*The 20-Minute A Day Program To
Teach Your Child To Read ...*

... without tears or frustration,

*from the creator of the award-winning
Spelling-You-See program.*



Learn more at sonlight.com/happy-cheetah



Grade 3 Readers

4-Day \$129.83 5-Day \$152.79

Ideal for children who read long-vowel, 5- and 6-letter words fluently but could still benefit from practice with more complex chapter books.

Includes:

Grade 3 Readers Schedule/Study Guide

4-Day program includes ▼

The Chalk Box Kid
Clara and the Bookwagon
Cora Frear
The House on Walenska Street
Jake Drake: Bully Buster
Keep the Lights Burning, Abbie
The Last Little Cat
The Littles
The Long Way to a New Land
The Long Way Westward
The Paint Brush Kid
Prairie School
A Question of Yams
Riding the Pony Express
The Secret Valley
Third Grade Detectives #1 and #2
Viking Adventure

5-Day program also includes ▼

Third Grade Detectives #4
Third Grade Detectives #10
Tippy Lemmey
Tornado

Learn more at sonlight.com/grade-3-readers

Grade 4 Readers

4-Day \$147.78 5-Day \$174.74

Chapter books for the precocious reader, or an older student doing Sonlight C with younger siblings.

Includes:

Grade 4 Readers Schedule/Study Guide

4-Day program includes ▼

The Children of Noisy Village
Emily's Runaway Imagination
Encyclopedia Brown
Escape from Mr. Lemoncello's Library
Frindle
Henry and Ribsy
A Llama in the Family
Lumber Camp Library
Marco Polo
McBroom's Wonderful One-Acre Farm
Misty of Chincoteague
More Stories from Grandma's Attic
Mustang: Wild Spirit of the West
Ralph S. Mouse
Socks
The Toothpaste Millionaire
The Whipping Boy

5-Day program also includes ▼

"B" is for Betsy
Betsy & Tacy Go Over the Big Hill
Ginger Pye
The King's Equal

Learn more at sonlight.com/grade-4-readers

Happy Cheetah Reading

4 The Happy Cheetah Complete System \$399.00

Everything you need to teach your child to read in 20 minutes a day! Fast. Effective. Easy. Fun.

Includes:

Level 1 Package	\$159.00
Level 2 Package	\$69.00
Level 3 Package	\$109.00
Level 4 Package	\$89.00

Includes a 30-day 100% money-back guarantee.

Learn more at sonlight.com/happy-cheetah

Readers for History / Bible / Literature D & Above

Beginning with HBL D, the Readers tie directly into the history content of the HBL. These masterfully written, adventure-filled stories help to cement the transition from "learning to read" to "reading to learn."

In Sonlight D, you can choose Regular or Advanced Readers. For children who are voracious readers, or are on the older end of the HBL D age range, choose the Advanced Readers. The Advanced Readers include all of the Regular Readers, read at a faster pace, plus an additional 9 books.

SUMMER READERS—Grow your children's love of books all year long.

If you have eager readers who want more good books, check out Sonlight's Summer Readers. You won't find these enjoyable, age-appropriate books in any of our curriculum packages. K - 12th grade

sonlight.com/summer





Homeschool questions? Sonlight Advisors have answers.



Contact a Sonlight Advisor today-FREE!

CHAT

sonlight.com/advisors

CALL / TEXT

303-730-6292

EMAIL

advisor@sonlight.com



LANGUAGE ARTS PROGRAMS

Help your children become excellent writers

When your children were young, you taught them to speak as you spoke to them. In the same way, children learn to write by learning from good models of writing and trying out those models for themselves. We call this the natural approach to language arts.

Sonlight Language Arts programs flow from this principle. Each program guides your children through well-paced writing activities based on the Readers they're already enjoying in their HBL program. As your children grow, these activities will guide them through writing their first sentences, simple paragraphs, and stories, until they're eventually writing gripping creative works and compelling scholarly papers.

Learn to write naturally from excellent models

"Workbooks don't really teach children how to write effectively," says Dr. Ruth Beechick, homeschool expert. Instead, students learn to write well as they:

- Listen to good writing
- Look at good writing
- Copy good writing, and then
- Write on their own.

"Benjamin Franklin taught himself to write this way," explains Dr. Beechick. "He outlined essays he admired, put them aside for a few days, and later tried to rewrite the original article by following his outline. He compared his writing with the model to see where he fell short. Then he tried another, improving his writing all the while."

With Sonlight Language Arts, your students will practice natural learning exercises like these. And practice is key!

Students write a little every day

Writing lessons come from the books your children read throughout the year. As a result, your children remember and comprehend more.

Their creative writing lessons apply Dr. Beechick's "natural learning method,"

“When my three-and-a-half year old asked to learn to read, I panicked,” shares Jordan B of Mound, MN. “I had no idea where to start. I talked to one of Sonlight’s advisors, and she got us all set with kindergarten language arts. The instructor’s guide is so helpful, and I now feel confident about teaching my daughter. Selah (3.5, PreK) can’t wait to get started in the fall!” Selah enjoys looking through her *Fun Tales* reader on Box Day. Not pictured: Eden (1).

where children learn by discovery. They observe, analyze, and then seek to emulate what they have seen a master wordsmith do before them.

- Students practice copywork and dictation to absorb critical writing skills from excellent writers.
- Students learn grammar gradually, in the context of daily copywork. Sonlight also uses natural language-oriented student Activity Sheets to provide additional instruction in grammar.
- Students learn writing mechanics—from similes to diction to organization—as they build on each day’s practice.

- Students explore creative writing with tools like story-starter pictures and journals.
- Students write about what they learn in history, science, and literature.

Grow writing skills

Students encounter spelling words tied to phonics in Sonlight Language Arts up through second grade. In upper elementary grades, they continue to build vocabulary with words from their books. They reinforce correct spelling through one of the spelling programs we offer: *All About Spelling* or *Spelling You See* (see p. 69).

In Sonlight D, your children make a smooth transition from the basic mechanics of writing to more in-depth independent writing.

In Sonlight E-J, young writers draft a wide variety of papers, edit their work, and learn to research. Writing assignments range from personal letters and stories to advertisements and news items.

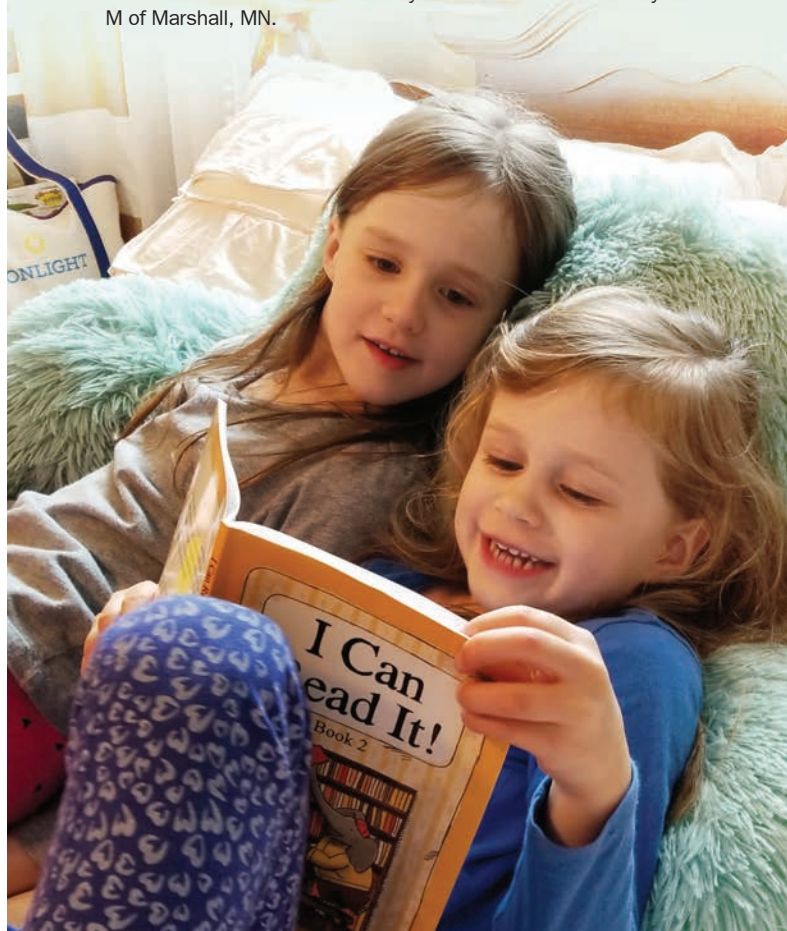
In every assignment, you'll find plenty of examples to follow from the books your students read. These are the good models they learn to emulate. In time, they grow from these examples.

Discover what makes great writing truly great

As your students grow in understanding, they move from basic writing to analysis. Students in middle through high school continue to write creative papers similar to their work in Sonlight E-J, but at a higher level. They also analyze and write about the books they read, including such concepts as plot, characterization, mood, & setting.

New and experienced Sonlighters alike find the natural method to be an appealing way to learn to write well. View all of Sonlight's Language Arts programs on the following pages or visit sonlight.com/language-arts
Need high school language arts? See pp. 98-100.

“I fell in love with Sonlight's method and the option to buy just one package to use with both my 6- and 4-year-old, while customizing a higher level of math and language arts for my older child. Our school year went beyond my expectations, as not only is my 6-year-old reading independently, but my 4-year-old has almost finished reading through the language arts A readers I used with my 6-year-old. I know this is because of the wonderful books that Sonlight provided for our young family to grow our love of reading. I can't wait to see where the next year takes us!” exclaims Alyssa M of Marshall, MN.





A BEGINNER'S BLUEPRINT TO LANGUAGE ARTS

Inside this FREE, no-stress guide to teaching Language Arts download you will find detailed information and teaching tips on all these skills.

- | | |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| ✓ Vocabulary | ✓ Grammar |
| ✓ Reading | ✓ Copywork and Dictation |
| ✓ Handwriting | ✓ Public Speaking |
| ✓ Spelling | ✓ Creative Writing |

sonlight.com/blueprint



Language Arts K \$68.95  <p>Start your children on the road to good writing. Introduce them to alphabet letters and sounds, phonics, spelling, vocabulary, copywork, and more. Ignite their imagination with fun creative expression activities like “The Day I Was Two Inches Tall” and “Grown-up Me.” Choose 4- or 5-Day.</p> <p>Includes: Language Arts K Instructor’s Guide Alphabet Sounds Bingo Cards Bingo Markers Go A to Z! My First Picture Dictionary</p> <p>Optional: Ready...Set...Go for the Code \$28.05</p> <p>Explode the Code Teacher’s Guide \$12.00 Sound Cards \$5.99</p> <p>*Consumables: Extra Language Arts K Activity Sheets (4-Day) \$17.99 Extra Language Arts K Activity Sheets (5-Day) \$17.99</p> <p>**Requires: Grade K Readers (4-Day) \$35.98 Grade K Readers (5-Day) \$35.98</p>	Language Arts 1 \$62.96  <p>Approach the writing process naturally & with ease. With help, your children write their first short stories! Spelling, phonics, vocabulary, copywork, writing mechanics, & creative expression activities support their ongoing progress. Write a pet story, thank-you note, & more. Choose 4- or 5-Day.</p> <p>Includes: Language Arts 1 Instructor’s Guide Bingo Markers Go Blend! Letter & Word Bingo</p> <p>Optional: Explode the Code 1, 2, 3 \$31.80</p> <p>*Consumables: Extra Language Arts 1 Activity Sheets (4-Day) \$14.99 Extra Language Arts 1 Activity Sheets (5-Day) \$14.99</p> <p>**Requires: Grade 1 Readers (4-Day) \$121.38 Grade 1 Readers (5-Day) \$131.32</p>	Language Arts 2 \$49.99  <p>Your children will learn to organize their thoughts & construct simple sentences, then combine sentences into paragraphs. Spelling, phonics, copywork, writing mechanics, and interesting creative expression activities like “Lend Me Your Ears” and “Simon’s Similes”. Choose 4- or 5-Day.</p> <p>Includes: Language Arts 2 Instructor’s Guide</p> <p>Optional: Explode the Code 4, 5, 6 \$31.80 Wordly Wise Book A \$14.35</p> <p>*Consumables: Extra Language Arts 2 Activity Sheets (4-Day) \$14.99 Extra Language Arts 2 Activity Sheets (5-Day) \$14.99</p> <p>**Requires: Grade 2 Readers (4-Day) \$82.88 Grade 2 Readers (5-Day) \$117.81</p>
Language Arts 3 \$49.99  <p>Our exclusive <i>Diamond Notes</i> method guides you step-by-step through the process of teaching children to recognize and write a winning paragraph. Teach spelling, writing mechanics, & paragraph construction. Enjoy creative expression assignments in multiple genres, including persuasion and story telling. Choose 4- or 5-Day.</p> <p>Includes: Language Arts 3 Instructor’s Guide</p> <p>Optional: MCP Phonics Level C \$14.50 Wordly Wise Book B \$14.35</p> <p>*Consumables: Extra Language Arts 3 Activity Sheets (4-Day) \$14.99 Extra Language Arts 3 Activity Sheets (5-Day) \$14.99</p> <p>**Requires: Grade 3 Readers (4-Day) \$129.83 Grade 3 Readers (5-Day) \$152.79</p>	Language Arts 4 \$49.99  <p>Students become increasingly independent. This program emphasizes spelling, phonics, writing mechanics, and paragraph construction. Students work through creative expression activities as they become more proficient in writing paragraphs. Choose 4- or 5-Day.</p> <p>Includes: Language Arts 4 Instructor’s Guide</p> <p>Optional: MCP Word Study D—Plaid \$17.99 Wordly Wise Book C \$14.35</p> <p>*Consumables: Extra Language Arts 4 Activity Sheets (4-Day) \$13.99 Extra Language Arts 4 Activity Sheets (5-Day) \$13.99</p> <p>**Requires: Grade 4 Readers (4-Day) \$147.78 Grade 4 Readers (5-Day) \$174.74</p>	Language Arts D \$49.99  <p>Students learn about higher-level writing techniques like similes, metaphors, and hyperbole. Dictation exercises based on famous quotations and Bible verses sharpen their ability to recognize and imitate good writing. Choose 4- or 5-Day.</p> <p>Includes: Language Arts D Instructor’s Guide</p> <p>Optional: Wordly Wise 3000 Book 4 \$21.25 Grammar Ace \$46.97</p> <p>*Consumables: Extra Language Arts D Activity Sheets (4-Day) \$14.99 Extra Language Arts D Activity Sheets (5-Day) \$14.99</p>
Language Arts E \$49.99  <p>Students learn to vary sentence length, use active voice, create authentic dialog, and more. Dictation exercises provide an opportunity to recognize and imitate writing that shines. Includes creative expression activities such as mind mapping & letter writing. Choose 4- or 5-Day.</p> <p>Includes: Language Arts E Instructor’s Guide</p> <p>Optional: Wordly Wise 3000 Book 5 \$21.25 Grammar 5 \$31.98</p> <p>*Consumables: Extra Language Arts E Activity Sheets (4-Day) \$14.99 Extra Language Arts E Activity Sheets (5-Day) \$14.99</p>	Language Arts D+E \$49.99  <p>Covers key skills of the D and E programs. Students learn about compound sentences, parts of speech, verb tenses, and more. Expand writing skills with research reports, free verse poetry, and a host of other activities.</p> <p>Includes: Language Arts D+E Instructor’s Guide</p> <p>Optional: Wordly Wise 3000 Book 5 \$21.25 Grammar 5 \$31.98</p> <p>*Consumables: Extra Language Arts D+E Activity Sheets \$13.99</p>	Language Arts F \$49.99  <p>Grammar, writing mechanics, research, creative expression—it’s all here. Grow writing skills as your students explore different styles, analyze literature, and work through interesting and increasingly challenging assignments. Choose 4- or 5-Day.</p> <p>Includes: Language Arts F Instructor’s Guide</p> <p>Optional: Wordly Wise 3000 Book 6 \$21.25 Grammar 6 \$31.98</p> <p>*Consumables: Extra Language Arts F Activity Sheets (4-Day) \$13.99 Extra Language Arts F Activity Sheets (5-Day) \$13.99</p>

Language Arts G

\$49.99

Emerging writers have many opportunities to practice and refine skills. They'll continue to imitate the best writers, explore the ins-and-outs of literary analysis, practice proper grammar, establish good mechanics, edit their work and let the creativity flow as they write mysteries, fairy tales, & more. Choose 4- or 5-Day.



Includes:

Language Arts G Instructor's Guide

Optional:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 7 **\$21.25**

*Consumables:

Extra Language Arts G Activity Sheets (4-Day) **\$14.99**

Extra Language Arts G Activity Sheets (5-Day) **\$14.99**

Language Arts H

\$49.99

Well-rounded writers require a blend of grammar, mechanics, and creative instruction. This program provides each. From haiku to the research paper, from gerunds to participles, from writing a superb literary hook to avoiding fragments, students gain tools to become more effective communicators. Choose 4- or 5-Day.



Includes:

Language Arts H Instructor's Guide

Optional:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 8 **\$22.70**

*Consumables:

Extra Language Arts H Activity Sheets (4-Day) **\$14.99**

Extra Language Arts H Activity Sheets (5-Day) **\$14.99**

Language Arts W

\$49.99

Covers key skills of the G and H programs, from character development to avoiding clichés to the difference between hyphens and dashes. Writers develop critical thinking, literary analysis, and creative skills for high school and beyond.



Includes:

Language Arts W Instructor's Guide

Optional:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 7 **\$21.25**

*Consumables:

Extra Language Arts W Activity Sheets **\$14.99**

Teaching Multiple students?

Order Extra Activity Sheets, workbooks, and consumables for Sonlight Language Arts programs. Learn more at sonlight.com/activity-sheets



Sonlight Language Arts

Level K Activity Sheets

(4-or 5-Day) \$17.99

Level 1 Activity Sheets

(4-or 5-Day) \$14.99

Level 2 Activity Sheets

(4-or 5-Day) \$14.99

Level 3 Activity Sheets

(4-or 5-Day) \$14.99

Level 4 Activity Sheets

(4-or 5-Day) \$13.99

Level D Activity Sheets

(4-or 5-Day) \$14.99

Level E Activity Sheets

(4-or 5-Day) \$14.99

Level D+E Activity Sheets

5-Day \$13.99

Level F Activity Sheets

(4-or 5-Day) \$13.99

Level G Activity Sheets

(4-or 5-Day) \$14.99

Level H Activity Sheets

(4-or 5-Day) \$14.99

Level W Activity Sheets

5-Day \$14.99

Level J Activity Sheets

5-Day \$14.99

Grammar

Grammar Ace

Workbook \$10.99

Grammar 5

Activity Sheets \$15.99

Grammar 6

Activity Sheets \$15.99

All About Spelling

Level 1

Student Packet \$14.95

Level 2

Student Packet \$19.95

Level 3

Student Packet \$19.95

Classical Roots

Workbook C

Workbook \$14.95

Workbook D

Workbook \$15.55

Wordly Wise

Workbook 3000 Book 3

Workbook \$14.35

Workbook 3000 Book 4

Workbook \$14.35

Workbook 3000 Book 5

Workbook \$14.35

Workbook 3000 Book 6

Workbook \$14.35

Workbook 3000 Book 7

Workbook \$14.35

Workbook 3000 Book 8

Workbook \$15.35

Workbook 3000 Book 9

Workbook \$15.35

Workbook 3000 Book 10

Workbook \$15.35

Workbook 3000 Book 11

Workbook \$14.35

Workbook 3000 Book 12

Workbook \$14.35

Language Arts J

\$49.99

Perfect bridge between middle school and high school. Creative writing suggestions from the books your student reads, book analysis, and SAT practice assignments. Clear instructions for all assignments, and rubrics to aid in evaluating your students' work.



Includes:

Language Arts J Instructor's Guide

Optional:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 8 **\$22.70**

Analogies 1 **\$11.25**

*Consumables:

Extra Language Arts J Activity Sheets **\$14.99**

**NOT YET CONFIDENT
ABOUT WHAT TO DO FOR
LANGUAGE ARTS**

Contact a Sonlight Homeschool
Advisor for help today.

sonlight.com/advisors

All Activity Sheets are the 2020 edition.

*Consumable: Products you will use up. You may want one for each student.

**Readers are included in HBL and ASP packages. Purchase separately if ordering only a language arts package.

LANGUAGE ARTS RESOURCES

If you find your children need additional practice, prefer a workbook program, or you'd like to supplement Sonlight's natural language-learning approach, we offer a number of optional resources and supplements.

Phonics

sonlight.com/phonics

Explode the Code

Kids love *Explode the Code* workbooks! The activities are illustrated with simple line drawings, and help students with phonological awareness, decoding, vocabulary, comprehension, fluency, and even spelling.

Scheduled as optional in Sonlight Language Arts K, 1, and 2.

Explode the Code A, B, C set

Book A: Get Ready (Consumable)

Book B: Get Set (Consumable)

Book C: Go (Consumable)

A, B, C, Teacher's Guide

\$40.05

\$9.35

\$9.35

\$9.35

\$12.00

Explode the Code 1, 2, 3 set

Book 1 (Consumable)

Book 2 (Consumable)

Book 3 (Consumable)

\$31.80

\$10.60

\$10.60

\$10.60

Explode the Code 4, 5, 6 set

Book 4 (Consumable)

Book 5 (Consumable)

Book 6 (Consumable)

\$31.80

\$10.60

\$10.60

\$10.60

Visit sonlight.com/explode-the-code for additional levels, consumables, and options.

MCP Phonics

Supplement Sonlight's natural language-learning approach with this additional phonics instruction. With clear, easy-to-read directions and multiple teaching approaches.

Scheduled as optional in Sonlight Language Arts 3 and 4. (Consumable)

MCP Phonics Level C

MCP Word Study D – Plaid

\$14.50

\$17.99



Visit sonlight.com/mcp for additional options.

Sound Cards

The full color, sturdier version of the Sound Cards included in our Language Arts K Instructor's Guide.

Sound Cards

\$5.99



SONLIGHT PHONICS

Included in the All-Subjects Package. Or add language arts to your HBL program to get phonics instruction. Also available as a stand-alone product.

Phonics K

Grade K Readers with Language Arts K

☐ 4-Day \$92.94 ☐ 5-Day \$92.94

Phonics 1

Grade 1 Readers with Language Arts 1

☐ 4-Day \$172.35 ☐ 5-Day \$182.29

Phonics 2

Grade 2 Readers with Language Arts 2

☐ 4-Day \$119.88 ☐ 5-Day \$154.81

Phonics 3

Grade 3 Readers with Language Arts 3

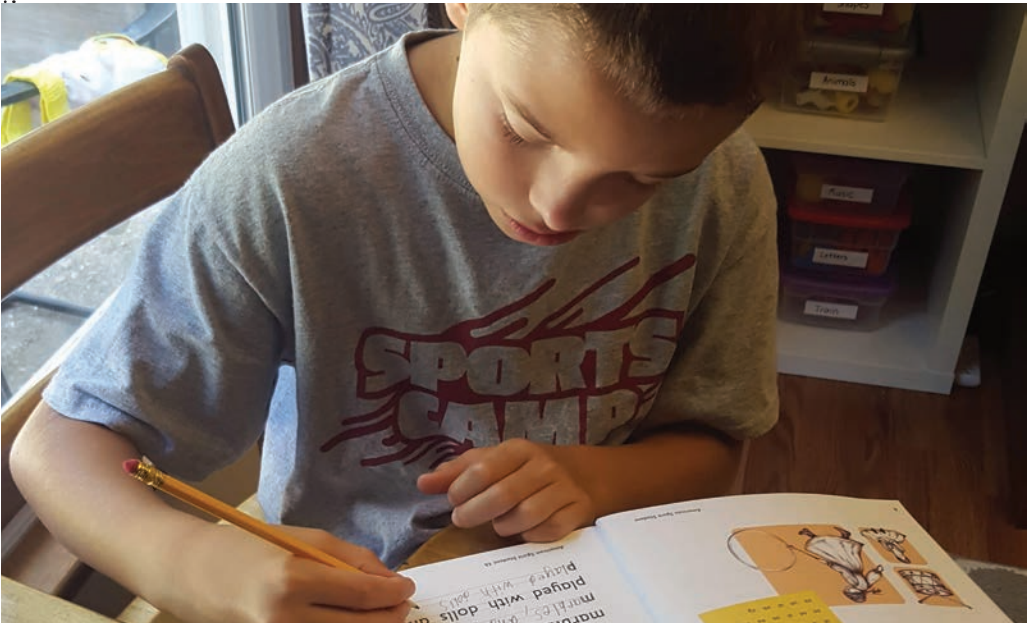
☐ 4-Day \$166.83 ☐ 5-Day \$189.79

Phonics 4

☐ 4-Day \$184.78 ☐ 5-Day \$211.74

sonlight.com/phonics

“History has become one of our favorite subjects! I love how Sonlight beautifully connects what the students are learning in history with the read-alouds and readers. But it doesn't stop there! My son Andrew (9) was struggling with spelling. When we started using *Spelling You See D*, which also connects to the history, he started to enjoy spelling! Thank you, Sonlight, for all the work you do to put the curriculum puzzle pieces together so that we moms can enjoy learning right alongside our kids!” exclaims Christy C of Fayetteville, GA.



Grammar Ace

All the practical grammar your 4th-8th grader needs, in one set-your-own-pace consumable workbook. The Instructor's Manual is packed with examples, answers, and other teaching help.



Scheduled as optional in Sonlight Language Arts D.

Grammar Ace Package with DVD **\$46.97**
Grammar Ace Instructor's Manual **\$15.99**
Schoolhouse Rock (DVD) **\$19.99**

Teaching multiple children?

The Grammar Ace Student Workbook (Consumable) **\$10.99**

Visit sonlight.com/grammar-ace for additional consumables and options.

Grammar 5

Help students gain mastery of grammatical concepts and build writing skills through 72 self-directed lessons.



Scheduled as optional in Sonlight Language Arts E and D+E.

Grammar 5 **\$31.98**

Teaching multiple children?

Grammar 5 Activity Sheets (Consumable) **\$15.99**

Grammar 6

Students gain mastery of grammatical concepts and build writing skills with these 72 self-directed lessons.



Scheduled as optional in Sonlight Language Arts F.

Grammar 6 **\$31.98**

Teaching multiple children?

Grammar 6 Activity Sheets (Consumable) **\$15.99**

Visit sonlight.com/grammar for additional consumables and options.

Keys to Good Language

Build students' competency in grammar, usage, mechanics, and composition using content from across the curriculum: literature, science, health, hobbies, and history/geography.



Keys to Good Language 5

\$50.48

Teaching multiple children?

Workbook Grade 5 (Consumable) **\$21.99**

Test Booklet Grade 5 (Consumable) **\$5.50**

Keys to Good Language 6

\$50.48

Teaching multiple children?

Workbook Grade 6 (Consumable) **\$21.99**

Test Booklet Grade 6 (Consumable) **\$5.50**

Visit sonlight.com/keys for additional options.

Winston Grammar

Winston Grammar Basic uses manipulatives-based teaching methods to cover all the parts of speech, noun functions, prepositional phrases, and principles of modification. It provides an excellent introduction to sentence diagramming.



Winston Grammar Basic (Consumable)

\$44.00

Winston Grammar Advanced (Consumable)

\$44.00

Visit sonlight.com/winston-grammar for additional options.

All About Spelling

Brings together the three pathways to learning: hearing, seeing, and touching. This multisensory approach, combined with a built-in review system and reinforcement activities, ensures students retain and apply what they learn.



If you're just beginning to teach your children spelling and want a program that appeals to a variety of learning styles, or if your children need remedial help, this customizable program could be an excellent fit. Step-by-step lessons (mastery-based, not grade-level based) build on one another in a sequence that has been carefully tested to produce long-term results.

Basic Interactive Kit **\$22.85**
Level 1 Teacher's Manual & Student Packet **\$29.95**
Level 2 Teacher's Manual & Student Packet **\$39.95**
Level 3 Teacher's Manual & Student Packet **\$39.95**
Spelling Review Box **\$10.95**

Visit sonlight.com/all-about-spelling for consumables and additional options.

Spelling You See

Develop confident, competent spellers, with no rote memorization, no tests and no tears! Spelling You See is a natural, easy way to learn (and teach) spelling. The research-backed method follows the five developmental stages learners go through on the way to spelling mastery. Short daily activities—using fun, engaging, and meaningful stories—combine dictation, copywork, reading, speaking, and listening. Over time, the repetitive process imprints letter patterns and words in visual memory, supports long-term retention, and equips children to spell words correctly in everyday writing.



A skills-based program (i.e., there are no grade levels), students proceed at their own pace as they master concepts. *Consumable*. Please order one per student.

A: Listen and Write **\$41.00**
B: Jack & Jill **\$53.00**
C: Wild Tales **\$53.00**
D: Americana **\$53.00**
E: American Spirit **\$53.00**
F: Ancient Achievements **\$53.00**
G: Modern Milestones **\$53.00**

Visit sonlight.com/spellingyousee for consumables and additional options.



“We started homeschooling with Sonlight five years ago and can't be happier!” writes Pete F of Lafayette, IN. “Originally, we had concerns about teaching our children reading, spelling and phonics, but Sonlight's natural Language Arts programs have been a great fit. We now have two strong readers and writers. The amazing literature prompts a depth of conversation we never realized possible with elementary-aged children. This year several books spoke to our daughter's heart about God's command as the Great Commission, growing a passion for missions even at this young age.” Here Nathan (9) and Vivian (7), surrounded by their completed Level C books.

Wordly Wise

Students learn hundreds of new words while they build reading, writing, and thinking skills. Students make these words their own as they read the words in context, use the definitions in different situations, and answer comprehension questions using complete sentences.

Scheduled as optional in Sonlight Language Arts Guides, levels 2 through 300.

Wordly Wise A (Consumable)	\$14.35
Wordly Wise B (Consumable)	\$14.35
Wordly Wise C (Consumable)	\$14.35
Workbook 3000 Book 3 & Teacher's Key	\$21.25



Workbook 3000 Book 4 & Teacher's Key	\$21.25
Workbook 3000 Book 5 & Teacher's Key	\$21.25
Workbook 3000 Book 6 & Teacher's Key	\$21.25
Workbook 3000 Book 7 & Teacher's Key	\$21.25
Workbook 3000 Book 8 & Teacher's Key	\$22.70
Workbook 3000 Book 9 & Teacher's Key	\$22.25
Workbook 3000 Book 10 & Teacher's Key	\$22.25

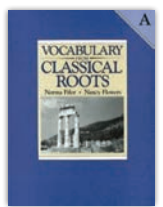
These Workbooks are not scheduled in any IG.

Workbook 3000 Book 11 & Teacher's Key	\$21.25
Workbook 3000 Book 12 & Teacher's Key	\$21.25

Visit sonlight.com/wordly-wise for additional consumables and options.

Vocabulary from Classical Roots

These books teach modern English words based on their Latin and Greek roots. By learning the roots, one learns much about the meanings of whole families of English words. Very helpful for life and the SAT test.



Scheduled in Literature 130

Classical Roots Level B **\$40.65**

Recommended but not included:

Test Booklet B **\$6.50**

Scheduled in Literature 230

Classical Roots Level C **\$40.65**

Recommended but not included:

Test Booklet C **\$6.50**

Scheduled in Literature 330

Classical Roots Level D **\$40.50**

Recommended but not included:

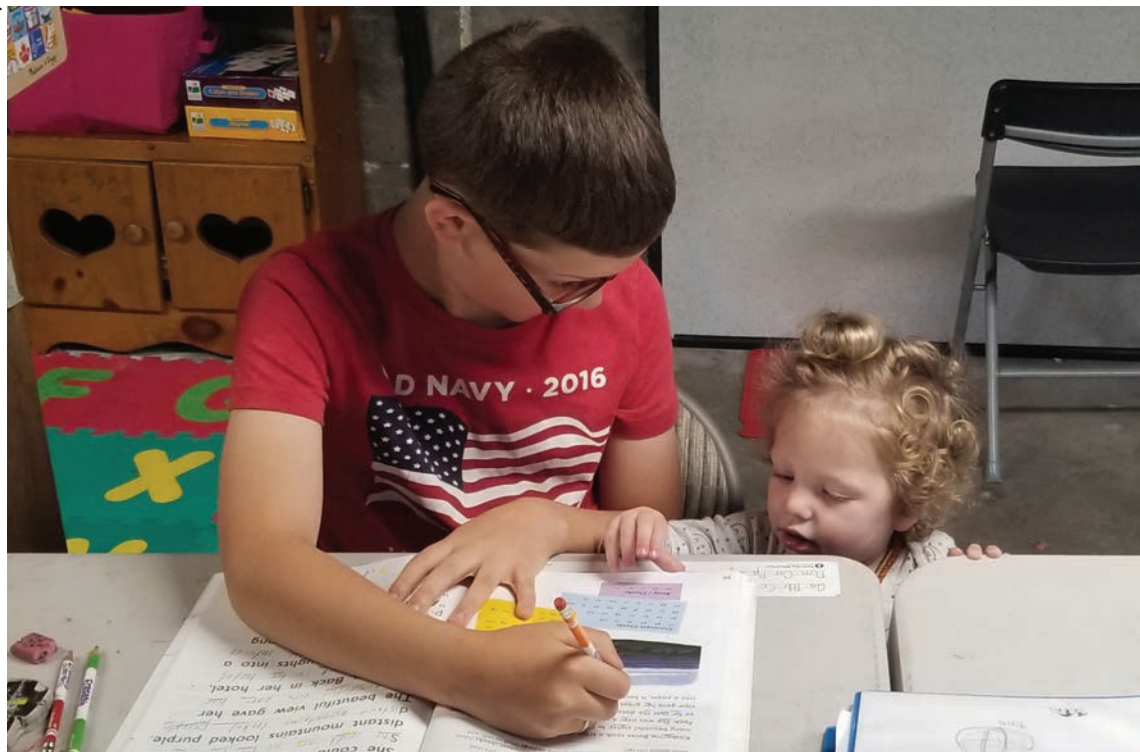
Test booklet D **\$6.90**

Visit sonlight.com/classical-roots for additional consumables and options.

TEACHING MULTIPLE STUDENTS?

Add extra Activity Sheets, workbooks, and consumables. See p. 67.

“Elias (10) gets help from his baby sister Phoebe (15 months). One of the reasons we homeschool is the time our kids get to spend together is irreplaceable. The younger kids learn from being present as the bigger kids are being taught. Phoebe can already count to 10 in sequence, knows half the alphabet, and has a pretty extensive vocabulary. The curriculum allows us to get our work done by noon, leaving time to read, play, draw, or be creative. We add to our library each year, creating an extensive resource for almost any project. We dictate when we take our vacations, allowing us to save money and experience more of the world. Sonlight has been a blessing to us!” volunteers Anna Marie O of Tacoma, WA.



Composition

sonlight.com/composition

Writers INC

This is one of those books all students should have. It includes all the how-to information that every writer needs: a complete guide to the writing process, from pre-writing to drafting to revising; the basic elements of writing: sentences, paragraphs, expository essays, persuasive essays; literary genres: stories, plays, poems, persuasive and argumentative essays; style; grammar; documentation, and much more.



Writers INC

\$35.55

Diamond Notes

This effective and enjoyable creative writing program helps your students conquer fear of the blank page. With gentle, practical, step-by-step guidance, they learn to organize their thoughts and express themselves clearly on paper.

Take them from grouping ideas to writing complete paragraphs in just five units filled with teaching help and examples.

Included in Sonlight Language Arts 3.

Diamond Notes

\$12.99

Research Paper Packet

The Research Paper Packet includes what your children will need to know to research for and write a solid research or position paper.

Note: included in LA D+E through 530.

Research Paper Packet

\$7.99



Communication

sonlight.com/communication

Analogies

Analogies are the heart of beautiful prose, and at the root of good communication.

Find an appropriate analogy and you have half-won the argument and definitely won your audience's attention. If you can't think analogically, or tell the difference between good and bad analogies, you may be condemned to poor communication and muddled thinking. Includes teaching, strategies, and practice solving analogical puzzles.

Scheduled in Literature 130:

Analogies 1 (Consumable) \$11.25

Scheduled in Literature 230:

Analogies 2 (Consumable) \$11.25

Scheduled in Literature 330:

Analogies 3 (Consumable) \$11.25

Visit sonlight.com/analogies for additional consumables and options.



“We live on a different continent than my children's grandparents,” writes Teranne A of Leavenworth, WA. Homeschooling allows us the flexibility to make the most out of our rare times together because we are all home all the time.” Here Asaf (3.5) enjoys love from his Opa through time reading together. Homeschooling invites inter-generational bonding around a good read-aloud. Not pictured: Amos (6, HBL A).



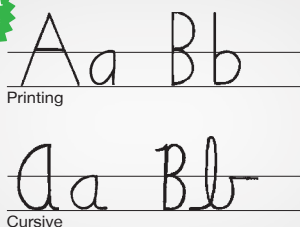
The A family, Sonlighters from Leavenworth, WA

HANDWRITING PROGRAMS

Choose From Three Outstanding Options

Handwriting Without Tears Developmentally Oriented

Customer Favorite



According to its occupational therapist developer, this is the only developmentally-based program on the market, which means it pays particular attention to the needs of children who are learning to write. It offers basic exercises in figure-ground discrimination and top-to-bottom, left-to-right sequencing.

With letter formation, it begins with capitals because, unlike lowercase letters (p, q, b and d, for example), uppercase letters are easy to distinguish. Kids don't mix them up. You'll note that cursive letters are formed in an upright rather than slanted position.

The program is especially helpful if your children have significant learning challenges and physical limitations. Parents also say it's easy to use with left-handed writers.

Scheduled as recommended in Sonlight Language Arts K-D

Level K (ages 5-7) **\$81.27**
Includes: Letter & Numbers for Me Workbook | Slate Chalkboard w/ Chalk & Sponge | 5/8" ruled paper, 2-line | Capital letter wood pieces

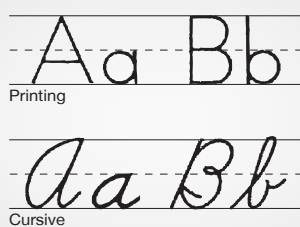
Level 1 (ages 6-8) **\$28.28**
Includes: My Printing Book | 5/8" ruled paper, 2-line | Print Alphabet Desk Strips

Level 2 (ages 7-9) **\$24.29**
Includes: Printing Power | 3/8" ruled paper, 2-line

Level 3 (ages 8-10) **\$28.28**
Includes: Cursive Handwriting | Cursive Alphabet Desk Strips | 3/8" ruled paper, 2-line

Visit [sonlight.com/handwriting-without-tears](https://www.sonlight.com/handwriting-without-tears) for additional levels, consumables, and options.

A Reason for Handwriting Traditional, Scripture Focused



This program uses daily practice drills focused on verses from Scripture, as presented in the Living Bible paraphrase.

It follows the traditional "ball-and-stick" style of print, along with standard cursive. Fancy border sheets help motivate young writers to think of the public nature of their work and improve their skills for a beautiful presentation.

Caveat: Students may find that different letter formations for cursive (vs. manuscript) are initially confusing.

Level K (ages 5-7) **\$54.88**
Includes: Instruction Guidebook | Workbook K (approx. K) | K Handwriting Supplies Kit | 1" ruled paper, 3-line

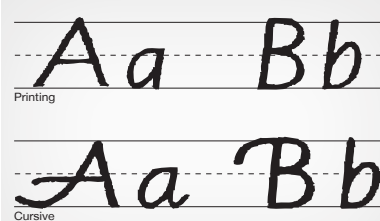
Level 1 (ages 6-8) **\$49.89**
Includes: Instruction Guidebook | Manuscript A | 5/8" ruled paper, 3-line

Level 2 (ages 7-9) **\$49.89**
Includes: Instruction Guidebook | Transition | 5/8" ruled paper, 3-line

Level 3 (ages 8-10) **\$50.89**
Includes: Instruction Guidebook | Cursive C | 1/2" ruled paper, 3-line

Visit [sonlight.com/handwriting-reason](https://www.sonlight.com/handwriting-reason) for additional levels, consumables, and options.

Getty-Dubay Innovative Italic Handwriting



This Portland University program has won its share of accolades. Sarita added it to the product line when one of her sons, whose handwriting was atrocious, began making noticeable strides from the first day.

Its cursive characters are almost identical to its print characters, so the transition from print to cursive is easy. The attractive text is similar to calligraphy. (A student won a national writing contest with this style.)

Caveat: Because schools don't use the nonstandard italic method, some children may not initially recognize copy written in a more traditional cursive.

Level K (ages 5-7) **\$38.48**
Includes: Instruction Manual | Basic Italic A (approx. K) | K Handwriting Supplies Kit | 1" ruled paper, 3-line

Level 1 (ages 6-8) **\$33.49**
Includes: Instruction Manual | Basic Italic B | 1" ruled paper 3-line

Level 2 (ages 7-9) **\$33.49**
Includes: Instruction Manual | Basic and Cursive C | 5/8" ruled paper, 3-line

Level 3 (ages 8-10) **\$34.49**
Includes: Instruction Manual | Basic and Cursive D | 1/2" ruled paper, 3-line

Visit [sonlight.com/handwriting-getty-dubay](https://www.sonlight.com/handwriting-getty-dubay) for additional levels, consumables, and options.



“ Sarah H of Parkman, ME confides, “I have been homeschooled all my life and now have the privilege of homeschooling my own children. After trying a few different programs, I decided to give Sonlight a try through the recommendation of a friend. I have always loved reading and was drawn to the good books Sonlight offered. We have loved it! My daughter often wants to read a book from cover to cover in the first day! I enjoy getting to do what I love and have it classified as school.” Here, Anna (9) and Heidi (7) beg to do science first. Not pictured Abigail (11), Seth (4), and David (2).



SCIENCE PROGRAMS

*Great Books + Engaging Activities +
Hands-On Experiments = Sonlight Science*

Sonlight offers complete and easy-to-use hands-on science programs from kindergarten to college-level lab sciences. Each program includes an Instructor's Guide, a collection of great books, and hands-on experiments.

Sonlight Science covers the full spectrum of science studies—from earth, space, life, health, physical, electrical, and technological science, to college-level lab sciences (chemistry, physics, biology and more).

Sonlight marries the joy of reading with the excitement of hands-on experiments to bring you a complete, high-interest science program.

Sonlight Science lays a firm foundation of scientific understanding as it builds on, and fosters, your children's natural curiosity about how the world works. Delight your children with the wonder of Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math (STEM).

Science Instructor's Guides

Each Sonlight science program is anchored by a customer-renowned Instructor's Guide. The Instructor's Guide (IG) provides the

structure for your entire year, with everything clearly laid out. No need to create your own lesson plans.

The IGs also include question prompts, explanations, additional notes, hands-on activities beyond the experiments, supply lists, and activity sheets to reinforce what your students are learning.

A Collection of Great Books

Each science program comes with gorgeously illustrated books that captivate students and entice them to read more. Your children will not only learn the facts of science, but also gain a love of discovery and get to know key scientists. These books become valued references for years to come.

Hands-On Experiments

There is no better way to delight your kids with the wonder of science than by experiencing it firsthand through hands-on activities. With Sonlight Science, your students will conduct simple, engaging, hands-on experiments in your home.

Sonlight's Science kits provide the key supplies, so you'll actually do the experiments. Your children will relish the hands-on discoveries they make throughout the year.

Additionally, Sonlight Science programs K-E include a *Discover & Do* video. An enthusiastic instructor performs every one of the programs' experiments. You can watch the video first, then perform the experiments, or let your children watch, and experiment on their own, or even sometimes skip the experiments but still have a visual of the experience.

Sonlight—for real-life Science experience.

Learn more about each Sonlight Science program in the pages that follow, or visit sonlight.com/science

NEED HIGH SCHOOL SCIENCE?

See pp. 102-103 for all of Sonlight's
high school science programs.





Science K Ecosystems, Meteorology, Physics, and Engineering Design

Grades: K-1 • Ages: 5-6

4-Day \$197.86 5-Day \$212.81

Science K teaches your children to think like a scientist and to use the skills and practices that real scientists use.

Your children will also gain a high-level introduction to forces, matter and other STEM topics that will set them up for a lifetime of learning and application. All experiments tie directly to the content each week. Sonlight's great books provide the context, while the experiments allow your children to experience scientific practice for themselves.

Includes:
Science K Instructor's Guide

4-Day program includes

Rainforests
Reptiles
Ants
Bees and Wasps
Wangari's Trees of Peace
Why Do Elephants Need the Sun?
From Seed to Plant
Magic School Bus: Inside a Hurricane
Forces Make Things Move
Weather
DKfindout! Science (Consumable)
Discover & Do Science: Experiments
Discover & Do Science: Supplies Kit

5-Day program also includes ▼
Little Kids First Big Book of Why

Optional:
Extra Science K Activity Sheets (4- or 5-Day) **\$14.99**

Learn more at sonlight.com/science-k



Science A Biology, Botany, & Physics

Grades: 1-3 • Ages: 6-8

4-Day \$130.04 5-Day \$150.00

Science A sparks children's curiosity, and introduces them to topics you'll return to again over the years. Colorful and engaging, *The Usborne Children's Encyclopedia* leads children to explore wonders from space, botany, geology, and the human body.

Experiments include a weather vane, sugar cubes absorbing liquid, and even taste-testing milkshakes! The hilarious and fact-filled *Discover & Do* video enhances each experiment.

Note: *Usborne Children's Encyclopedia* is part of the HBL A program. If ordering the Science program as a stand-alone package, purchase this title as well.

Includes:
Science A Instructor's Guide

4-Day program includes ▼

Discover & Do DVD, Level K (DVD + Digital)
How Flowers Grow
Isaac Newton and the Laws of Motion
Science Activities, Vol. 2
Weather
Science Supplies Kit A (Consumable)

5-Day program also includes ▼
Caterpillars and Butterflies
Eggs and Chicks
Tadpoles and Frogs
Under the Sea

Optional:
Extra Science A Activity Sheets (4- or 5-Day) **\$14.99**

Learn more at sonlight.com/science-a



Science B Animals, Astronomy, & Physics

Grades: 2-4 • Ages: 7-9

4-Day \$194.90 5-Day \$216.88

In Science B, children learn about the human body and health as they enjoy the *First Encyclopedia of the Human Body*, *What Makes You Ill?* and *What's Inside You?*

They learn about the technology of everyday items in *See How It's Made*. The highlighted scientist this year is Louis Pasteur.

Science experiments cover water, magnets, and lights and mirrors. The *Discover & Do* video includes creative presentations of all the 92 experiments in the Science B program.

Includes:
Science B Instructor's Guide

4-Day program includes ▼

Discover & Do DVD, Level 1 (DVD + Digital)
First Encyclopedia of the Human Body
The Magic School Bus at the Waterworks
Pasteur's Fight Against Microbes
Science Activities, Vol. 1
Space
Why Do People Eat?
World of Animals
Science Supplies Kit B (Consumable)

5-Day program also includes ▼
See How It's Made
What Makes You Ill?

Optional:
Extra Science B Activity Sheets (4- or 5-Day) **\$14.99**

Learn more at sonlight.com/science-b

“Sonlight introduced Robotics Science last year and we were so excited,” writes Kristina R of Hastings, MI. “It was filled with fun and exciting books and crazy awesome science experiments. The kids were able to create some cool creations. We love Sonlight and all the styles of learning they offer. Our son was so excited for the hands on learning and his sister didn't want to miss any of the fun.” Pictured: Joshua (12, Level H) and Brooklyn (7, Level C).

NEED A BOOK LIST

Visit sonlight.com/catalog to download the complete book list with descriptions





Science C

Geology, Meteorology, & Mechanical Technology

Grades: 3-5 • Ages: 8-10

4-Day **\$184.93** 5-Day **\$205.90**

Awaken your children to the vastness of space and the complex make-up of our earth. Students study animals, birds, machines, the human body, technology and inventions, and weather. Science experiments cover: batteries (electricity), the human body, and weather. *The Usborne Book of Knowledge* serves as the key book for Science C. Marie Curie is the highlighted scientist.

Includes:

Science C Instructor's Guide

4-Day program includes ▼

Discover & Do DVD, Level 2 (DVD + Digital)
The Magic School Bus Inside the Earth
Science Activities, Vol. 3
The Usborne Book of Knowledge
Weather
Science Supplies Kit C (Consumable)

5-Day program also includes ▼

The Magic School Bus
Lost in the Solar System
Marie Curie's Search for Radium
Planet Earth

Optional:

Extra Science C Activity Sheets (4- or 5-Day) **\$14.99**

Learn more at sonlight.com/science-c



Science D

Biology, Taxonomy, & Human Anatomy

Grades: 4-7 • Ages: 9-12

4-Day **\$229.79** 5-Day **\$265.76**

Science D gives students an up-close look at the observable world and the forces behind what we can see. Students focus on biology (life, cells, plants, and animals). Students will build a greenhouse and conduct botany experiments to understand what living things need. They'll also explore seas, oceans, and water. Rachel Carson is the highlighted scientist.

Includes:

Science D Instructor's Guide

4-Day program includes ▼

Discover & Do DVD, Level 3 (DVD + Digital)
Incredible Creatures that Defy Evolution
The Magic School Bus Inside the Human Body
Mysteries and Marvels of Nature
Real Science 4 Kids: Biology, Level 1
TOPS 38—Green Thumbs: Radishes (Consumable)
TOPS 39—Green Thumbs: Corn & Beans (Consumable)
Science Supplies Kit D (Consumable)

5-Day program also includes ▼

First Encyclopedia of Seas and Oceans
Listening to Crickets
Water

Optional:

Extra Science D Activity Sheets (4- or 5-Day) **\$14.99**
Lyrical Life Science Vol. 1 (CD, Text, & Workbook) **\$29.50**
Lyrical Life Science Vol. 1: Workbook (Consumable) **\$5.95**
Lyrical Life Science Vol. 2 (CD, Text, & Workbook) **\$29.50**
Lyrical Life Science Vol. 2: Workbook (Consumable) **\$5.95**

Learn more at sonlight.com/science-d



Science E

Electricity, Magnetism, & Astronomy

Grades: 5-8 • Ages: 10-13

4-Day **\$211.83** 5-Day **\$237.81**

Ever wondered what lasers are made of, or how to tell a planet from a star? Do you know the most important energy source on Earth? Physics and technology take the stage in Science E.

The *Discover & Do* video takes you through experiments with electricity and magnetism, with humor throughout.

Includes:

Science E Instructor's Guide

4-Day program includes ▼

Book of Astronomy and Space
Complete Book of the Microscope
Discover & Do DVD, Level 4 (DVD + Digital)
Electricity & Magnetism
Mysteries and Marvels of Science
TOPS 32—Electricity (Consumable)
TOPS 33—Magnetism (Consumable)
Science Supplies Kit E (Consumable)

5-Day program also includes ▼

Usborne Science Encyclopedia
Light & Color

Optional:

Microscopy Resources for ES12

The Usborne Complete Book of the Microscope contains several experiments that require a high power microscope (S-250-40) and microscopy supplies (S-ESKM). These experiments are optional. Alternatively, we have scheduled experiments using the Palm-size Magnifier/Microscope (S-ES08) to give your children a real hands-on experience. If you don't want to spend the money at this time for either instrument, the illustrations within the book are perfectly adequate to convey the basic information and concepts you want your children to know.

Miniature Magnifier/Microscope	\$18.99
Sonlight's Ultra Microscope	\$280.00
Microscopy Science Supplies kit E	\$22.99
Extra Science E Activity Sheets (4- or 5-Day)	\$14.99

Learn more at sonlight.com/science-e

SONLIGHT ULTRA MICROSCOPE

The perfect complement to Sonlight's Science E program.



\$260.00

sonlight.com/microscope



Science F

Health, Medicine, & Human Anatomy

Grades: 6-9 • Ages: 11-14

4-Day \$146.87 5-Day \$173.85 **GIRL**
4-Day \$146.83 5-Day \$173.81 **BOY**

Students study the human body in Science F, including anatomy, gender differences, reproduction, health and nutrition, and survival skills. *The History of Medicine* introduces several heroes of science.

Experiments in the kitchen look at food and how the body uses that fuel.

Includes:

Science F Instructor's Guide

4-Day program includes ▼

Almost 12
Blood and Guts: A Working Guideto Your Own Insides
Usborne Complete Bookof the Human Body
Food and Nutrition for Every Kid
Improve Your Survival Skills
Understanding Your Brain
Unlocking the Mystery of Life

5-Day program also includes ▼

The History of Medicine
Introduction to Genes and DNA

Choose one of the following titles:

The Boy's Body Book \$12.95

-OR-

The Body Book for Girls \$12.99

Optional:

Lyrical Life Science Vol. 3 (CD, Text, & Workbook) \$29.50

Lyrical Life Science Vol. 3: Workbook (Consumable) \$5.95

Extra Science F Activity Sheets (4- or 5-Day) \$14.99

Learn more at sonlight.com/science-f

Science G

Geology, Physics, & Origins

Grades: 7-9 • Ages: 12-14

4-Day \$204.85 5-Day \$239.84

In Science G, students investigate chemistry, physics, and biology, and enjoy chemistry experiments. Students also explore Earth science, evolution, and intelligent design.

Includes:

Science G Instructor's Guide

4-Day program includes ▼

Tops #10 - Analysis (Consumable)
Tops #13 - Cohesion/Adhesion (Consumable)
Encyclopedia of Planet Earth
Icons of Evolution DVD
What's Science All About?
Science Supplies Kit G (Consumable)

5-Day program includes ▼

Evolution: The Grand Experiment

Optional:

Extra Science G Activity Sheets (4- or 5-Day) \$14.99

Learn more at sonlight.com/science-g

Science H-General

General Science

Grades: 7-9 • Ages: 12-14

5-Day \$192.99

Science H provides a wonderful overview of the entire range of scientific inquiry and a superb introduction to the world of science. Assuming you have already used four or five years' worth of Sonlight Science, however, feel free to use *Physical Science* (p. 102).

Includes:

General Science Student Notebook
Exploring Creation with General Science, Textbook version
Science Supplies H-General (Consumable)

Required if you don't already own:

Safety Glasses

\$3.50

Learn more at sonlight.com/science-h

“My girls found the garbology unit in Science H very interesting this year. As they became garbage archaeologists and investigated a mystery garbage can, they discovered all kinds of things by what people throw away! It was a great lesson in being conscientious of what we toss and how to better care for our earth,” says Lois B of Lethbridge, AB. Here Shilo (14) and Annika (10) explore garbage. Not pictured: Solomon (10) and Kaarina (8).





Science H-Technology Conservation, Robotics & Technology

Grades: 8-10 • Ages: 13-15

4-Day **\$265.67**

This comprehensive science program will introduce your student to modern science and perhaps pique curiosity into the high demand STEM industry!

Gain a perspective to today's hottest career markets: Robotics, Conservation, Energy, Engineering (dams and canals), Technology.

This program is filled with projects, experiments, and activity sheets to engage and inspire your middle school student.

Includes:

Science H Instructor's Guide (4-Day)
Canals and Dams

NEW! Super Cool Tech:

Technology, Invention, Innovation

Energy

Garbage

The Industrial Revolution

Planet Earth

Robotics

Weather and Climate Change

Science Supplies Kit H-Tech (*Consumable*)

Optional:

Extra Science H Technology Activity Sheets

\$14.99

Learn more at sonlight.com/science-h-technology



Science J Physics, Electromagnetism, & Waves

Grades: 8-10 • Ages: 13-15

LAB PACKAGE **\$151.98**

Bring the astonishing History of Science concepts into your home with the Science J Lab. Developed to coincide with Sonlight's History / Bible / Literature J program, the Science J Lab package includes:

- A full color lab book with concept explanations, illustrated experiment instructions, and comprehensive activity sheets to record the lab findings.
- A materials kit full of components necessary to complete the labs.

This science program provides an excellent foundation for future engineers, architects, mathematicians, physicists, and inventors.

This is not a stand-alone product. It is designed to be used in conjunction with HBL J (see p. 54).

Includes:

Science J Instructor's Guide

Science Supplies Kit J (*Consumable*)

Optional:

Extra Science J Activity Sheets

\$14.99

Learn more at sonlight.com/science-j

“Homeschooling bridges the age gap between siblings. Although 15 years apart in age, 2-year-old Liv eagerly listens to big sister Ava (17, 300) describe the sphinx moth chrysalis found in our yard. These are moments I wouldn't dream of missing! We are grateful for all the wonderful science books Sonlight has introduced us to which has sparked an interest in all God's creatures, great and small!” shares Amanda C of Tom Bean, TX. Not pictured: Levi (15, 100), Evan (13, HBL F).



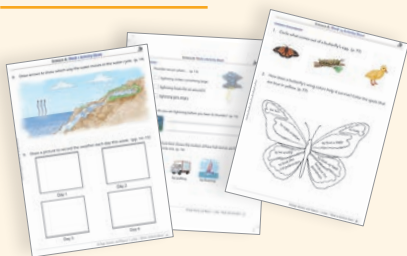
NEED HIGH SCHOOL SCIENCE?



See pp. 102-103 for all of Sonlight's high school science programs.

Teaching Multiple students?

Order extra Activity Sheets for Sonlight Science programs. Learn more at sonlight.com/activity-sheets



Science K Activity Sheets

4- or 5-Day \$14.99

Science A Activity Sheets

4- or 5-Day \$14.99

Science B Activity Sheets

4- or 5-Day \$14.99

Science C Activity Sheets

4- or 5-Day \$14.99

Science D Activity Sheets

4- or 5-Day \$14.99

Science E Activity Sheets

4- or 5-Day \$14.99

Science F Activity Sheets

4- or 5-Day \$14.99

Science G Activity Sheets

4- or 5-Day \$14.99

Science H - Technology Activity Sheets

4-Day \$14.99

Science J Activity Sheets

Lab Package \$14.99



MATH PROGRAMS

Complete programs & engaging supplements for K-12

Math should be fun, not frustrating. You can teach confidently with any of Sonlight's carefully vetted math programs—the best on the market!—from elementary math to calculus.

Browse the pages that follow or visit sonlight.com/math to choose a math program that suits your style. Then, if your students need a little extra practice, add some of Sonlight's outstanding homeschool math supplements. One-stop shopping for all your homeschool math needs!

“Whitney N of Raleigh, NC writes, “When we decided to homeschool our oldest, one of my hesitations was math. I'd never really enjoyed math, much less taught it, but Sonlight offered so many great curriculum options that I felt we couldn't go wrong. We landed on Horizons K, and it's been a great fit! Not only does my son look forward to the colorful workbook pages, but he also enjoys using the manipulatives for a more hands-on experience.” Here, Liam (age 6, ASP K) masters math. Not pictured: Lanie (4, Preschool), Brooks (1), Beckham (1 month)

MATH-U-SEE

(Grades K-12)

Customer Favorite

Created by a longtime teacher, *Math-U-See* is a hands-on, student-paced, mastery-based approach that focuses on developing a true understanding of mathematical concepts transferrable to real-world application.

You'll follow a 4-step approach to introduce, review, practice and master concepts. Since math is learned sequentially—independent of age or grade—the program teaches skills that build on previous principles as your child progresses.

The multisensory “Build it – Write it – Say it” method of instruction lets children explore each new concept and helps you assess their understanding before continuing. Simple manipulatives help students visualize what they're learning.

Math-U-See is:

- **Concept-driven:** Children gain thorough understanding by learning how to solve math problems, why they're solved in the prescribed manner, and when to apply the concept.
- **Mastery-based:** You'll know when they've mastered a concept when they teach it back to

you, indicating readiness to learn the next skill.

- **Skills-based, multisensory approach:** *Math-U-See* addresses the different ways we process information. As your children incorporate all senses in meaningful ways that aid retention, they'll build essential cumulative skills.

Other considerations

You may want to review the video instruction prior to each lesson to ensure that you understand how each concept is best taught. You'll find that using every component of the program— instruction manual, video lessons, manipulatives, practice and review pages—will contribute to your student's success.

Because the program isn't based on grade level in school, use the placement tool on our site to determine where your students should start.

For additional information, visit sonlight.com/math-u-see

Due to restrictions by the publisher, *Math-U-See* doesn't qualify for Sonlight discounts.



Math-U-See Primer (Grade K)

A gentle introduction to mathematics.

- **Primer Universal Set** \$142.00
 - Primer Instruction Pack
 - Primer Student Workbook
 - Primer Digital Pack
 - Integer Block Kit
- **Primer Level Up Set** \$68.00
 - Everything that is included in the Primer Universal Set except for the Integer Block Kit.



Math-U-See Alpha (Grade 1)

Addition & subtraction for single-digit numbers, and other topics.

- **Alpha Universal Set** \$165.00
 - Alpha Instruction Pack
 - Alpha Student Workbook
 - Alpha Digital Pack
 - Integer Block Kit
- **Alpha Level Up Set** \$91.00
 - Everything that is included in the Alpha Universal Set except for the Integer Block Kit.



Math-U-See Beta (Grade 2)

Addition & subtraction for multiple-digit numbers, and other topics.

- **Beta Universal Set** \$165.00
 - Beta Instruction Pack
 - Beta Student Workbook
 - Beta Digital Pack
 - Integer Block Kit
- **Beta Level Up Set** \$91.00
 - Everything that is included in the Beta Universal Set except for the Integer Block Kit.



Math-U-See Gamma (Grade 3)

Multiplication for single and multiple-digit numbers, and other topics.

- **Gamma Universal Set** \$165.00
 - Gamma Instruction Pack
 - Gamma Student Workbook
 - Gamma Digital Pack
 - Integer Block Kit
- **Gamma Level Up Set** \$102.00
 - Everything that is included in the Gamma Universal Set except for the Integer Block Kit.



Math-U-See Delta (Grade 4)

Division for single and multiple-digit numbers, and other topics.

- **Delta Universal Set** \$165.00
 - Delta Instruction Pack
 - Delta Student Workbook
 - Delta Digital Pack
 - Integer Block Kit
- **Delta Level Up Set** \$91.00
 - Everything that is included in the Delta Universal Set except for the Integer Block Kit.



Math-U-See Epsilon (Grade 5)

Fractions, and other topics.

- **Epsilon Universal Set** \$141.00
 - Epsilon Instruction Pack
 - Epsilon Student Workbook
 - Epsilon Digital Pack
 - Fraction Overlay Kit
- **Epsilon Level Up Set** \$95.00
 - Everything that is included in the Epsilon Universal Set except for the Fraction Overlay Kit.



Math-U-See Zeta (Grade 6)

Decimals, percents, and other topics.

- **Zeta Universal Set** \$188.00
 - Zeta Instruction Pack
 - Zeta Student Workbook
 - Zeta Digital Pack
 - Integer Block Kit
- **Zeta Level Up Set** \$122.00
 - Everything that is included in the Zeta Universal Set except for the Integer Block Kit.
- **Zeta Level Up Base Set** \$95.00



Math-U-See Pre-Algebra (Grade 7)

Negative numbers, order of operations, solving for the unknown, and other topics.

- **Pre-Algebra Universal Set** \$188.00
 - Pre-Algebra Instruction Pack
 - Pre-Algebra Student Workbook
 - Pre-Algebra Digital Pack
 - Algebra/Decimal Inserts
 - Integer Block Kit
- **Pre-Algebra Level Up Set** \$124.00
 - Everything that is included in the Pre-Algebra Universal Set except for the Integer Block Kit
- **Pre-Algebra Level Up Base Set** \$97.00



THE MATH-U-SEE INTEGER BLOCK KIT is a required, one-time purchase for use with all Math-U-See programs. Math-U-See Universal Sets include the Integer Block Kit.

NEED HIGH SCHOOL MATH?

See pp. 104-105 for all Sonlight's high school math products.



Horizons Math

(Grades K-6)

Horizons is easy to use, with a familiar and friendly approach for students, plus thorough guidance for the instructor.

You'll use a proven spiral learning technique to introduce your children to a concept, and then help them learn to solve related, increasingly difficult problems.

Students' minds are free to concentrate on each new concept, without feeling overwhelmed by information. As you revisit concepts over time, students strengthen and reinforce their knowledge base.

The program is full of helpful suggestions and ideas, such as what household items you can recruit to serve as creative manipulatives. If you prefer, Sonlight offers ready-to-use kits with all the manipulatives you need, in a convenient storage case.

Each program includes:

- Two colorful, well-organized workbooks, each with 80 lessons and 8 unit exams
- Teacher's Handbook with daily lesson plans, answer keys, and final exams
- 80 reproducible worksheets

Purchase the basic program once for each grade. Along with reproducible worksheets, each package includes consumable workbooks you can order separately for additional students.

Other considerations

For children especially sensitive to visual stimuli, Horizons' color illustrations may be a distraction.

For details, visit sonlight.com/horizons



Horizons K Math Program \$104.94

Beginning math concepts, including counting, place values, simple addition and subtraction, and more.

Includes:

Horizons K Math Program
MathTacular® (DVD)

Requires:

Manipulatives Kit for Horizons Math K **\$89.99**

*Consumables:

Workbook 1 **\$24.95**
Workbook 2 **\$24.95**
Reproducible Worksheets **\$9.95**



Horizons 1 Math Program \$202.94

Counting, addition and subtraction facts 1-18, time, measurement, fractions, shapes, rounding, and more.

Includes:

Horizons 1 Math Program
Manipulatives Kit for Horizons Math 1-3

If you own Horizons Kindergarten Math Manipulatives, get:

Horizons 1 Math Program **\$89.95**
Manipulatives *Filler* Kit for Horizons Math 1-3 **\$65.99**

*Consumables:

Horizons Math 1: Student Workbook 1 **\$24.95**
Horizons Math 1: Student Workbook 2 **\$24.95**
Horizons Math 1: Student Worksheet Packet **\$9.95**



Horizons 2 Math Program \$222.43

Carrying and borrowing, money, temperature, area, perimeter and volume, multiplication facts 0-10, and more.

Includes:

Horizons 2 Math Program
Manipulatives Kit for Horizons Math 1-3
MathTacular®2 (DVD)

If you own Horizons Kindergarten Math Manipulatives, get:

Horizons 2 Math Program **\$89.95**
Manipulatives *Filler* Kit for Horizons Math 1-3 **\$65.99**

*Consumables:

Workbook 1 **\$24.95**
Workbook 2 **\$24.95**
Reproducible Worksheets **\$9.95**



Horizons 3 Math Program \$202.94

Word numbers, Roman numerals, addition with carrying to 4 digits, weight, decimals, division facts 1-10, and more.

Includes:

Horizons 3 Math Program
Manipulatives Kit for Horizons Math 1-3

If you own Horizons Kindergarten Math Manipulatives, get:

Horizons 3 Math Program **\$89.95**
Manipulatives *Filler* Kit for Horizons Math 1-3 **\$65.99**

*Consumables:

Workbook 1 **\$24.95**
Workbook 2 **\$24.95**
Reproducible Worksheets **\$9.95**



Horizons 4 Math Program \$209.93

Fractions to decimals, ratios, reducing fractions, adding and subtracting fractions, angles, circles, and more.

Includes:

Horizons 4 Math Program
Math 4 Manipulatives Kit
MathTacular® 3 (DVD)

*Consumables:

Workbook 1 **\$24.95**
Workbook 2 **\$24.95**
Reproducible Worksheets **\$9.95**



Horizons 5 Math Program \$194.94

Percentages, least common multiples, mean, mode, and median, problem solving, probability, and more.

Includes:

Horizons 5 Math Program
Math 5 Manipulatives Kit

*Consumables:

Workbook 1 **\$24.95**
Workbook 2 **\$24.95**
Reproducible Worksheets **\$9.95**



Horizons 6 Math Program \$171.94

Square roots, ratio as a percent, charts and tables, budgeting, multiplication, missing factors, exponents, and more.

Includes:

Horizons 6 Math Program
Math 6 Manipulatives Kit

*Consumables:

Workbook 1 **\$24.95**
Workbook 2 **\$24.95**
Reproducible Worksheets **\$9.95**

Singapore Math

(Grades K-6)

When the International Association for the Evaluation of Educational Achievement tests the relative strengths and weaknesses of various programs, Singapore students consistently rank #1.

Singapore is extremely clear, highly logical and sequential, with a strong focus on mental math. Students get the appropriate amount of practice, without excessive repetition. Challenging word problems build thinking skills, and students apply math in a variety of situations. The program teaches geometry throughout.

Each year of *Singapore Primary Math* (K-6) includes two full-color textbooks and two black-and-white workbooks.

Sonlight has also developed unique *Home Instructor's Guides* for the Primary Math programs 2A-6B. (Due to the simplicity of the math, lower levels have no guide.) The guides bridge the gap between textbook and workbook. We lay it all out for you: concepts you'll cover,

pages you'll reference, and numerous exercises to reinforce the concepts you're teaching.

Other considerations

Because *Singapore Math* is generally a year ahead of U.S. math programs, most children need to begin with the "B" book of the year prior to their current grade.

Some students require more review and drill than is contained in the main texts. We provide supplementary materials for most Singapore programs.

Though Sonlight offers U.S. versions of *Singapore Math*, the sequence of concepts doesn't always follow a typical U.S. curriculum. For example, students may learn to multiply and divide simultaneously, rather than at different times of the semester.

For details, visit sonlight.com/singapore



Singapore K Math Program \$108.98

Counting and comparing numbers, addition and subtraction, common shapes, measuring, multiplication, division, halves and quarters, and more.

Includes:

Primary Math 1A (Consumable)
Primary Math 1B (Consumable)
Clock Face
Numbers Chart w/Activities
Addition and Subtraction Flash Cards



Singapore 1 Math Program \$69.97

Counting and comparing numbers, addition and subtraction, common shapes, measuring, multiplication, division, halves and quarters, and more.

Includes:

Primary Math 1A (Consumable)
Primary Math 1B (Consumable)
Clock Face
Numbers Chart w/Activities
Addition and Subtraction Flash Cards



Singapore 2 Math Program \$122.77

Multiplication tables of 2 and 3, dividing by 2 and 3, measurement in metric, writing fractions, and more.

Includes:

Primary Math 2A (Consumable)
Primary Math 2B (Consumable)
Gram/cm Cubes Kit



Singapore 3 Math Program \$105.27

Roman numerals, addition with carrying to 4 digits, borrowing, estimation, mental calculation for addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division, and more.

Includes:

Primary Math 3A (Consumable)
Primary Math 3B (Consumable)
Multiplication and Division Flash Cards



Singapore 4 Math Program \$103.77

Measuring angles, adding and subtracting fractions, area and perimeter, decimals, volume of a cuboid, and more.

Includes:

Primary Math 4A (Consumable)
Primary Math 4B (Consumable)
8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle set



Singapore 5 Math Program \$95.98

Fraction and division, addition and subtraction of unlike fractions, ratio, finding unknown angles, and more.

Includes:

Primary Math 5A (Consumable)
Primary Math 5B (Consumable)

*Requires:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle set



Singapore 6 Math Program \$95.98

Algebraic expressions, solving percentage problems, circumference, area, pie charts, word problems, and more.

Includes:

Primary Math 6A (Consumable)
Primary Math 6B (Consumable)

Requires:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle set

Answer Keys for Levels 1-6

Answer Key Only, Levels 1-3 \$12.50
Answer Key Only, Levels 4-6 \$12.50

Due to restrictions by the publisher, *Singapore Math* doesn't qualify for Sonlight discounts.

Saxon Math

(Grades K-12)

Students using *Saxon Math* earn consistently high scores on standardized tests. The program is extremely strong in areas of arithmetic computation and mathematical principles (distributive, commutative, etc.).

Saxon is easy to teach, and from 4th grade up requires little parental involvement. It includes lots of guidance on exactly what to say and do. The early elementary programs include—and require—many manipulative activities. Sonlight offers complete kits with the necessary items.

Saxon packages include everything you need to teach one child. To use the program with

additional or successive students, purchase additional consumable tests and worksheets.

Beginning with *Saxon 5/4* and on up, packages include Dr. David Shormann's *DIVE Into Math* CD instruction. On-screen illustrations, tips, and alternative problem-solving approaches help your student maximize learning.

Other considerations

For students who don't require as much drill, *Saxon* can be repetitive.

In comparison to other programs, it may be lacking on application-oriented problem solving and modern presentation (use of charts, graphs and other effective teaching tools).

For more details, visit sonlight.com/saxon

“The flexibility that Sonlight provides is an asset, declares Catriona W of Liverpool, UK. “We live and work between two countries and often have to move around within these countries. It is wonderful to be able to pack a small bag of beautiful, rich resources and know that the children will continue to learn wherever in the world they may be.” Here, Isaac (9), Reuben (9), and Micah (7) are using *Math Adventures* to consolidate their basic skills whilst travelling around.



Saxon Math K Program \$183.69

Counting, shape recognition, days, month, year & dates, time to the hour, ordinals, & more.

Includes:

Math K Homeschool Kit
Manipulatives Set S

*Consumables:

Meeting Book K **\$21.25**



Saxon Math 1 Program \$234.94

Compare & order numbers, ordinal position to tenth place, patterns, basic addition, subtraction, two-digit numbers, measuring, time, & more.

Includes:

Math 1 Homeschool Kit
Manipulatives Set S

*Consumables:

Math 1 Workbooks and Fact Cards **\$52.33**
Meeting Book 1 **\$21.25**



Saxon Math 2 Program \$214.94

Add and subtract two-digit numbers, multiplication facts to 5, picture and name fractions, identify geometric solids, identify angles, tally, Venn diagrams, and more.

Includes:

Math 2 Homeschool Kit
Manipulatives Set S2

*Consumables:

Math 2 Workbooks & Fact Cards **\$52.33**
Meeting Book 2 **\$21.25**



Saxon Math 3 Program \$189.49

Basic addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division facts, subtract multidigit numbers, divide by single-digit divisors, positive and negative numbers, and more.

Includes:

Math 3 Homeschool Kit
Manipulatives Set S3

*Consumables:

Math 3 Workbooks & Fact Cards **\$52.33**
Math 3 Meeting Book **\$21.25**



Saxon Math 5/4 Program \$189.84

Multiplication and division terms, powers and beginning square roots, fractions to decimals and percents, basic algebraic patterns and sequences, and more.

Includes:

Saxon 5/4 Homeschool Kit
Dive CD Math 5/4

Requires:

Cuisenaire Rods **\$14.99**

*Consumables:

Math 5/4 Tests/Worksheets **\$30.70**



Saxon Math 6/5 Program \$189.84

Mental math, patterns and functions, statistics & probability, fractions, decimals, percents, geometry, negative numbers, & more.

Includes:

Saxon 6/5 Homeschool Kit
Dive CD Math 6/5

Requires:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle set **\$5.49**
Cuisenaire Rods **\$14.99**

*Consumables:

Math 6/5 Tests/Worksheets **\$30.70**



Saxon Math 7/6 Program \$203.69

Simple expressions containing parentheses, add, subtract, multiply, & divide signed numbers, exponents, square roots, geometric formulas, & more.

Includes:

Saxon 7/6 Homeschool Kit
Dive CD Math 7/6

Requires:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle set **\$5.49**
Cuisenaire Rods **\$14.99**

*Consumables:

Math 7/6 Tests/Worksheets **\$38.24**



Saxon Math 8/7 Program \$203.69

Measurement, estimation, powers and roots, scientific notation, graphing functions, balancing equations, irrational numbers, geometric construction, and more.

Includes:

Saxon Math 8/7 Homeschool Kit
Dive CD Math 8/7

Requires:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle set **\$5.49**

Miquon Math

(Grades 1-4)

Miquon Math is one of the best tools to teach younger students how to think mathematically. *Miquon* teaches all four arithmetic operations (addition, subtraction, multiplication and division) beginning the first year, and even introduces algebraic notation, geometry, and diagram-reading in the first book.

The program emphasizes patterns and relationships (rather than pre-set formulas and methods), and uses manipulatives and unique graphic layouts to help children discover and understand those concepts.

Parents often choose *Miquon* as a fun supplement, though some use it as the main math program in early elementary years. When they finish the last book in the series, most students are well-prepared for the 4th- or 5th-year books in other programs.

Other considerations

Miquon requires curiosity, flexibility, and openness to investigation. If your children prefer to be given the facts, the discovery-oriented approach may not be appealing.

If you begin the program past the initial 1st/2nd Grade offering, we encourage you to start with the prerequisite books from the prior grade, as *Miquon* can be difficult to jump in midstream.

Because parents and children work together to share ideas and discoveries, *Miquon* may require a greater time investment than other programs.

Miquon doesn't cover long division.

For more details, visit sonlight.com/miquon



Miquon Math 1/2 \$47.85

Often used as a fun supplement, *Miquon* emphasizes patterns and relationships (rather than pre-set formulas and methods); using manipulatives and unique graphic layouts to help children discover and understand those concepts.

Includes:

Annotated Lab Notes
Orange Level Workbook
Red Level Workbook

Requires:

Cuisenaire Rods \$14.99

*Consumables:

Orange Level Workbook \$12.95
Red Level Workbook \$12.95



Miquon Math 2/3 \$25.90

Please ensure you have used *Miquon 1/2* before using this one. Covers addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, and more.

Includes:

Blue Level Workbook
Green Level Workbook

Requires:

Cuisenaire Rods \$14.99
Annotated Lab Notes \$21.95

*Consumables:

Blue Level Workbook \$12.95
Green Level Workbook \$12.95



Miquon Math 3/4 \$25.90

Please ensure you have used *Miquon 2/3* before using this one. Covers multiplication, division, factoring, fractions, and more.

Includes:

Yellow Level Workbook
Purple Level Workbook

Requires:

Cuisenaire Rods \$14.99
Annotated Lab Notes \$21.95

*Consumables:

Yellow Level Workbook \$12.95
Purple Level Workbook \$12.95



“ We have been using Sonlight since we began homeschooling 7 years ago. The books that we get to read are AMAZING! We love that our children have learned about the world around them. It's wonderful that children can learn from a young age to have knowledge, understanding, and compassion for people who live in different lands and cultures from their own, and to know that God desires ALL to know the great message of salvation.” Writes, Evelina D of Queensland, Australia. Jonas (8), Adelaide (9), and Annabelle (6) enjoy their Math-U-See blocks.

NEED HIGH SCHOOL MATH?

See pp. 104-105 for all Sonlight's high school math products.



Rightstart Math

(Grades K-6)

RightStart Math is a hands-on program that replaces counting with visualization and an early introduction to place value. The program utilizes their proprietary AL Abacus to provide both kinesthetic and visual learning. The two-sided Abacus helps students recognize quantities—eliminating traditional methods that utilize counting, memorizing, and drill.

For more details, visit sonlight.com/rightstart



RIGHTSTART MATH SET

is a required, one-time purchase for use with all *RightStart Math* programs.

Due to restrictions by the publisher, *Rightstart Math* doesn't qualify for Sonlight discounts.

NOT SURE WHAT LEVEL YOUR CHILD NEEDS?

For many programs, find
a FREE math assessment

sonlight.com/placement-tests



Level A Book Bundle \$90.75

Understand quantities based around 5's and 10's. This level includes addition and subtraction to 10, place value to the hundreds, & some basic geometry and measurement. Money and clocks are introduced. Problem solving is emphasized.

Includes:

Level A Lessons
Level A Worksheets
Yellow is the Sun (book)
Level A Appendix Page

Requires:

RightStart Math Set

\$209.50

*Consumables:

Level A Worksheets

\$16.75



Level B Book Bundle \$90.75

Build a strong foundation with number sense through quantity recognition and mental strategies by grouping in 5's and 10's using the AL Abacus. Incorporates 4-digit addition and 2-digit mental addition. An emphasis on problem solving and place value throughout.

Includes:

Level B Lessons
Level B Worksheets
Yellow is the Sun (book)
Level B Appendix Page

Requires:

RightStart Math Set

\$209.50

*Consumables:

Level B Worksheets

\$16.75



Level C Book Bundle \$90.75

Build on known addition and subtraction facts, work with 4-digit addition and 2-digit mental calculations, and introduce multiplication and fractions, all with an emphasis on problem solving. Also includes area and perimeter, measurement, money, time, and basic fractions. Students work with drawing tools to explore geometric designs.

Includes:

Level C Lessons
Level C Worksheets

Requires:

RightStart Math Set

\$209.50

*Consumables:

Level C Worksheets

\$21.75



Level D Book Bundle \$90.75

Build on the meaning and properties of multiplication and division, along with the basic facts. Other topics include multiplying a 4-digit number by a 1-digit number, rounding, numbers to millions, area and measurement in both the US customary and metric systems, fractions, and graphing. Continue work with geometry and angles using drawing tools. An emphasis on problem solving with all four operations.

Includes:

Level D Lessons
Level D Worksheets

Requires:

RightStart Math Set

\$209.50

*Consumables:

Level D Worksheets

\$21.75



Level E Book Bundle \$90.75

Multiplication of a multi-digit number by a 2-digit number, short division by a single digit, mixed and improper fraction addition and subtraction, factoring into primes. Introduce decimals and percentages. Incorporates multiple approaches to problem solving, along with classifications of triangles and polygons, measurement in US customary and metric systems, area, angles, line plots, and solving simple algebraic equations.

Includes:

Level E Lessons
Level E Worksheets

Requires:

RightStart Math Set

\$209.50

*Consumables:

Level E Worksheets

\$21.75



Level F Book Bundle \$90.75

Multiplication and division of fractions and decimals. Includes percentages, exponents, and factoring, along with multiplication and division facts. Also long division, coordinate systems, graphing, negative numbers, exponents, and probability. Includes geometry and measurement, as well as multi-step problem solving and an introduction to dimensional analysis.

Includes:

Level F Lessons
Level F Worksheets

Requires:

RightStart Math Set

\$209.50

*Consumables:

Level F Worksheets

\$21.75



Level G Book Bundle \$90.75

Explore fractions, area, ratios, angles, Pythagorean theorem, and square roots. Also circles, pi, arcs, reflections, rotations, and symmetry. Practice arithmetic, fractions, and decimals & get an introduction to some algebraic concepts. Intended to be used over two years.

Includes:

Level G Lessons
Level G Worksheets
Level G Answer Key

Requires:

RightStart Math Set

\$209.50

*Consumables:

Level G Worksheets

\$38.00

MATH SUPPLEMENTS

MathTacular (Grades K-6+)

Make math unbelievably understandable with these DVD shorts. They are highly engaging and fun, with cheerful and quirky lessons, using unexpected props to explain concepts.



Use *MathTacular* to reinforce what your students have learned during the school year, or as a refresher to brush up on math skills at any age.

MathTacular	\$24.99
MathTacular 2	\$19.49
MathTacular 3	\$24.99
MathTacular 4: Word Problems	\$49.99

For additional information, visit sonlight.com/mathtacular

Math Adventures (Grades 2-5+)

Make math an adventure! Part story and part workbook, the *Math Adventures* series approaches math as an experience that is playful and relatable.



Enjoy these books as an additional math reinforcement. Choose from grades 2-5.

Grade 2	\$9.95
Grade 3	\$9.95
Grade 4	\$9.95
Grade 5	\$9.95

For additional information, visit sonlight.com/mathadventures

Math Manipulatives

Mini Plastic Balances K-2	\$10.99
Base 10 Starter Set K-3	\$39.99
Gram Scale 2-6	\$8.99
Angle Ruler 2-6	\$4.49
Multi-link Cubes K-3	\$14.95
Pattern Blocks Kit	\$42.98

Life of Fred Math (Grades K-5+)

There's not another math program quite like this one. Never again will you hear, "Math is boring," or "When will we use this in real life?"

Don't be fooled by the fun, non-math-like titles like *Goldfish*, *Mineshaft* and *Liver*. Clear explanations and goofy illustrations make math stick with your children so they are prepared for upper-level coursework.

Apples	\$16.00	Kidney	\$16.00
Butterflies	\$16.00	Liver	\$16.00
Cats	\$16.00	Mineshaft	\$16.00
Dogs	\$16.00	Fractions	\$19.00
Edgewood	\$16.00	Decimals and Percents	\$19.00
Farming	\$16.00	Financial Choices	\$19.00
Goldfish	\$16.00	Zillions ... Decimals	\$19.00
Honey	\$16.00	Zillions ... Fractions	\$19.00
Ice Cream	\$16.00	Zillions ... Pre-Algebra	\$19.00
Jelly Beans	\$16.00	Zillions ... Pre-Algebra 1	\$19.00

For additional information, visit sonlight.com/life-of-fred

Due to restrictions by the publisher, *Life of Fred Math* doesn't qualify for Sonlight discounts.



NEED HIGH SCHOOL MATH?

See pp. 104-105 for all Sonlight's high school math products.

“I love the relationships that my children are developing with each other, with my husband and me, with a love of learning, and with Jesus,” writes Sarah R of Lancaster, OH. “We have a short amount of time with our children while they are young. I’m thankful that Sonlight helps us to make beautiful memories together by allowing us to have school in nature or in the comfort of our living room as we expand their knowledge through well-chosen living books.” After reading, *The Matchlock Gun* as part of his school work, Will (10, Level D) was excited to see one at a local historical event.

BUILD. PLAY. LEARN.

Bring history studies to life with fun & educational project kits and lap books. These easy-to-use kits include everything you need to add variety to your homeschool, incorporate creativity, and reinforce your students' history lessons.

Use them alongside our History / Bible / Literature programs or as stand-alone activities for any history program.

HANDS-ON HISTORY KITS



Hands-on History:
World Cultures \$49.99



Hands-on History:
World History I \$49.99



Hands-on History:
World History II \$49.99

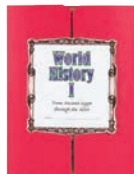
LAP BOOKS



American History I
Lap Book \$49.99



American History II
Lap Book \$49.99



World History I
Lap Book \$49.99



World History II
Lap Book \$49.99



US Elections
Lap Book \$49.99

REVIEWS ARE IN:

“ If you're on the fence about the World Cultures History Project Kit, let me convince you to get it! It's amazing! I'm an anti-craft mom because crafts are time consuming and messy, but this box has removed every excuse I have. It has everything you need for each project and is already perfectly organized. The directions are simple and easy to follow. -Davina K.

“ Micah insisted on starting his lap book even before breakfast. I was skeptical of the price - \$40+ for a lap book? Especially when I had to order two! But the kit is amazing, high quality, and worth it all. -Tracy T.

“ Beyond impressed with the Hands on for HBL A! Each activity has its own bag with the items you need in it. The instructions book gives you detailed instructions of what extra supplies you may need (examples: scissors, ruler, pens) and very detailed instructions on how to do the craft. At less than 4.50 a craft I think this is a great deal! -Laura M.

“ My kinesthetic kiddo LOVES this American History lap book kit! I've never seen him this engaged in learning before. And at 9 he's old enough to mostly do it on his own, which is great for this non-kinesthetic mother. - Nicole G.



The M family, Sonlighters from Grand Rapids, MI



The T family, Sonlighters from Death Valley, CA

ELECTIVES

Products to enhance & round out your school year

Once you've picked out your essential homeschool subjects, add some additional enrichment that's both fun and educational. Sonlight offers a wide range of electives, enrichment products, and hands-on activities.

Keep your children fully engaged during learning, while making your homeschool day even more enjoyable. Choose from a wide range of products including art, music, STEM activities, puzzles and games, computer programming, great books, and more.

Three Reasons to use Electives

1. Electives broaden children's horizons.

Art, music, foreign language, PE, and practical life skills all help children understand more about the world and themselves. In other words, electives help create well-rounded students. And in high school, colleges expect to see some electives on your children's transcripts—particularly foreign language and some exposure to fine arts.

2. Electives help children discover their gifts.

Even if you are not musical, artistic, or gifted in languages, you might have a child who is. You won't know until you give them a chance to explore these areas and see where they shine. Maybe you have an artist in the house just waiting for the chance to discover unknown abilities.

3. Electives are fun.

From art projects to music, electives let you step back from the regular routine of school and enjoy new things.

Visit sonlight.com/electives for a complete list of enrichment and elective activities.

“Kaiya (12) and Leah (10) loved this summer reader so much that they were often found reading it at the same time because neither could wait,” shares Crystal T of Death Valley, CA. “The high-quality books are the reason we chose Sonlight. We had previously been in a homeschool program through the school district using a secular curriculum. When we moved to a new state, I looked at Christian programs, but Sonlight was by far our top choice because of the great literature selections. We have not been disappointed! Our favorite time of day is read-aloud time. Gathering together to hear wonderful stories has become the anchor of our homeschool.”



Electives Packages

Once you know what Sonlight program your children are studying, add a pre-assembled Electives Package. Designed to correspond to HBL K through 400, these products are age-appropriate, high-interest, and cover a range of skills and subjects.

Electives K \$63.98
Includes three items: an introduction to art appreciation, an introduction to musical instruments, and a brain game to introduce spatial planning and problem solving.

Electives A \$49.85
Includes three items: art creation, art appreciation, and physical education (PE).

Electives B \$62.44
Includes two items: art instruction (an art class in your home!) and music appreciation.

Electives C \$85.88
Includes two art appreciation books and a family favorite in music appreciation.

Electives D \$60.97
Includes art appreciation, music appreciation, and critical thinking.

Electives E \$45.94
Includes drawing instruction and music performance (both the instrument and the instruction!).

Electives F \$77.94
Includes art instruction (an art class in your home!) and an outstanding typing program.

Electives G \$134.99
Includes music appreciation and computer programming.

Electives H \$87.93
Includes art instruction, as well as music and art appreciation.

Electives W \$54.97
Includes three items: art instruction and music appreciation.

Electives 100 \$69.95
Includes critical thinking and one of the most famous and popular art appreciation books ever written.

Electives 200 \$62.94
Includes art instruction and a practical workbook on money management.

Electives 300 \$100.00
Includes computer programming and critical thinking.

Electives 400 \$114.99
Electives 400 includes public speaking & design.

Hands-On History Kits

Let your children touch history with these hands-on, multi-sensory history project kits. Create art, build models, try new skills. Add a kinesthetic element to your school day, for less than a quarter of what you'd spend elsewhere. Includes all the specialized supplies you need, along with a complete instruction booklet with clear, detailed explanations of each craft.

Hands-on History: World Cultures \$49.99
Hands-on History: World History I \$49.99
Hands-on History: World History II NEW! \$49.99

Lap Books

Reinforce and document what you're learning with these lap books: a collection of crafts and creative projects—maps, booklets, brochures, and more—that fold down into a portfolio, and unfold to show their detailed magnificence. Complete with all necessary materials and detailed, clear illustrations.

American History I Lap Book \$49.99
American History II Lap Book \$49.99
World History I Lap Book \$49.99
World History II Lap Book NEW! \$49.99
US Elections Lap Book NEW! \$49.99



Arts & Crafts

ARTistic Pursuits—Designed specifically for homeschoolers, ARTistic Pursuits incorporates art history into the lessons. Each book contains between 32 and 64 hands-on projects. Your children will develop foundational art skills and create beautiful works of art in a variety of mediums.

Grades K-3 Book 1 \$47.95
Grades K-3 Art Supplies Kit \$105.99
Grades K-3 Book 2 \$47.95
Grades K-3 Book 3 \$47.95
Grades 4-6 Book 1 \$47.95
Grades 4-6 Art Supplies Kit \$50.99
Grades 4-6 Book 2 \$47.95
Junior High Book 1 \$47.95
Junior High Art Supplies Kit \$72.99
Junior High Book 2 \$47.95
Senior High Book 1 \$47.95
Senior High Art Supplies Kit \$69.99
Senior High Book 2 \$47.95

Visit sonlight.com/artistic-pursuits

Art Books

Splat! The Most Exciting Artists of All Time \$19.95
The Story of the World's Greatest Paintings \$19.95
This Book Thinks You're an Artist \$14.95
The Story of Art \$44.95
The Non-Designer's Design Book \$34.99
Paint by Sticker Masterpieces NEW! \$14.95
Brain Games Sticker By Number: Bible NEW! \$12.98
Brain Games Sticker By Number: Nature NEW! \$12.98

Art Supplies

Thin Kwik Stix-12 Tempera Paint \$11.99
Kwik Stix-12 Tempera Paint \$11.99
NOYO Crayons: 12 Colors \$10.99

Art Skills

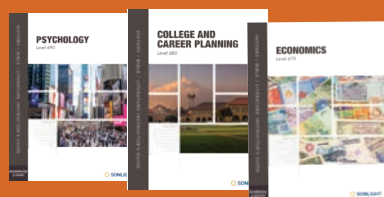
Museum Activity Book \$12.99
Draw Write Now Boxed Set \$99.99
Do You Doodle? \$12.95
Mark Kistler's Draw Squad \$21.00

Crafts

Usborne Embroidery kit: Llama NEW! \$12.99
Usborne Embroidery kit: Flamingo NEW! \$12.99
Klutz String Art Book Kit NEW! \$19.99
Klutz Make Your Own Bath Bombs \$21.99
Craft & Activity Kit NEW! \$21.99

HIGH SCHOOL ELECTIVE COURSES?

We offer a variety of elective courses for high school students. See pp. 106-107.





Coloring Books

Happy New Year Around the World	\$3.99
Race to the South Pole	\$3.99
Around the World	\$3.99
Life in a Medieval Castle and Village	\$4.99
King Tut Coloring Book	\$3.99
Life in Ancient Greece	\$4.99
Life in Ancient Mexico	\$4.99
Life in Ancient Rome	\$4.99
Life in Old Japan	\$4.99
Wonders of the World	\$3.99
Early American Craft and Occupations	\$4.99
Early American Trades	\$4.99
Great Inventors and Inventions	\$4.99
Historic American Landmarks	\$3.99



Early Learning

Who's Ready to Play?	\$9.99
Around the World Mazes	\$9.99
My Big Wimmelbook: On the Farm	\$12.95
My Big Wimmelbook: Cars and Things That Go	\$12.95
My Big Wimmelbook: Animals Around the World	\$12.95
My Big Wimmelbook: At the Construction Site	\$12.95
Mighty Mind	\$27.99
Teddy Mix & Match	\$17.99
My Big Wimmelbook Collections	\$51.80
My First Spot the Difference NEW!	\$5.99
My First Mazes NEW!	\$6.99
My First Picture Puzzles NEW!	\$5.99



Foreign Language

Rosetta Stone® Subscriptions

Many colleges require two years of high school language study. With Rosetta Stone, learning a new language is so fun and easy, your whole family can enjoy the experience!

Rosetta Stone is the language learning software built to fit your curriculum. Its game-like natural language learning approach promotes long-term retention and correct pronunciation, all without forced memorization and drill, so your children succeed.

And now, choose from between 24 languages and get the award-winning Rosetta Stone programs across all your devices. Dive into lessons anytime, anywhere, online or off, and never miss an opportunity to learn

This is the perfect time to add foreign language to your homeschool days

Subscriptions start at \$109.

Visit sonlight.com/rosetta-stone

Due to restrictions by the publisher, Rosetta Stone materials do not qualify for Sonlight discounts.

LOOKING FOR EXTRA BOOKS?

Shop Sonlight's curated book collections.



sonlight.com/book-collections

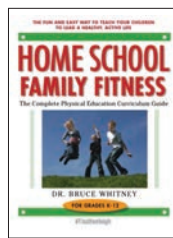
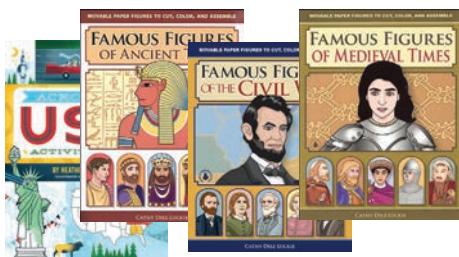


Games & Activities

The Global Puzzle	\$14.99
The Solar System & Beyond Puzzle	\$14.99
The United States Puzzle	\$14.99
Snapshots Across America	
Geography Board Game	\$34.98
Knock-out / Muggins!	\$44.95
SmartGames: Three Little Piggies	\$34.99
SmartGames: Dinosaurs	\$34.99
SmartGames: IQ Stars NEW!	\$10.99
SmartGames: Smart Farmer NEW!	\$25.49
101 Outrageously Fun Things to Do	\$19.99
Juggling for the Complete Klutz	\$14.99
The Complete Laugh-Out-Loud	
Jokes for Kids	\$12.99
No Stress Chess	\$18.99
GeoBingo World Geography	
Board Game NEW!	\$19.99
GeoBingo USA Geography	
Board Game NEW!	\$19.99
Rory's Story Cubes®: Voyages NEW!	\$12.99
Rory's Story Cubes®: Actions NEW!	\$12.99
Rory's Story Cubes®: Original NEW!	\$12.99



“Sonlight has cultivated an environment of creative learning and a love for reading in our family. Our days this year have been a special blend of snuggly reading sessions and active playful learning. We ordered this No Stress Chess game from Sonlight's website, and it makes for such a fun rest-time activity for Zane (5) while Zeb (age 3) and Zeal (18 months) take their afternoon naps!” explains Brittany R of Albany, GA.



History/ Geography

Across the USA Activity Book	\$14.99
Famous Figures of Ancient Times	\$19.95
Famous Figures of Medieval Times	\$16.95
Famous Figures of the Renaissance NEW!	\$16.95
Famous Figures of the American Revolution NEW!	\$16.95
Famous Figures of the Civil War NEW!	\$16.95

Health

God's Design for Sex

This series is designed to help you communicate comfortably and truthfully about human reproduction.

Story of Me (3-5 years old)	\$10.99
Before I Was Born (5-8 years old)	\$10.99
What's the Big Deal? (8-11 years old)	\$14.99
Facing the Facts (11-14 years old)	\$15.99

Physical Education

Home School Family Fitness	\$19.95
----------------------------	---------

Just Great Books

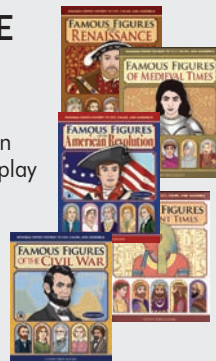
50 Cities of the U.S.A.	\$30.00
National Parks	\$19.99
The 50 States	\$30.00
Animal Record Breakers	\$14.95
Every Moment Holy NEW!	\$35.00
Ruth Beechick's Three-R's Series	\$12.00
The Way They Learn	\$13.99

For more great books and book collections visit sonlight.com/just-great-books

CHECK OUT ALL THE FAMOUS FIGURES

Inspire creativity and excitement in your history lessons. These hands-on articulated paper dolls incorporate play along with learning—and reinforce history lessons.

sonlight.com/famous-figures



SONLIGHT'S ELECTION HEADQUARTERS

Studying U.S. elections has never been easier!

Get everything you need to teach your child the history and process of U.S. elections in one place.

sonlight.com/elections





Music

Classical Kids Collection	\$59.98
Classical Music Start-Up Kit	\$29.98
Volume I (A.D. 1500-1825)	\$14.99
Volume II (A.D. 1825-1945)	\$14.99
Classics for Kids	\$14.49

SQUILT Music Appreciation Lessons

Develop excellent listeners as over four hundred years of musical history come alive, using the SQUILT technique of Super Quiet Uninterrupted Listening Time. Music appreciation made easy. Great for all ages.

Musical Era Bundle	\$56.00
Meet the Composers: Exploring Great Music	\$16.00
Meet the Instruments: Exploring the Orchestra	\$16.00

Bastien Piano Basics Series

Attractive, self-teaching piano books for ages 7-11. The Bastien Piano Basics lesson series uses a carefully graded, logical learning sequence to allow students to teach themselves.

Piano Method Primer	\$7.99
Piano Method 1	\$7.99
Piano Method 2	\$8.99
Piano Method 3	\$8.99
Piano Method 4	\$8.99

Theory materials contain written work and some short pieces to reinforce concepts.

Theory Primer	\$7.99
Theory 1	\$7.99
Theory 2	\$7.99
Theory 3	\$7.99
Theory 4	\$7.99



Practical Life Skills

Life Skills for Kids	\$14.99
Dating with Integrity	\$17.99
The Non-Designer's Design Book	\$34.99

Public Speaking

Thinkwell Public Speaking	\$80.00
---------------------------	---------

Computer Skills

Typing Instructor Platinum	\$29.99
Typing Instructor for Kids Platinum	\$19.99

Money Management

Money Matters for Teens Workbook	\$14.99
Money, Possessions & Eternity	\$16.99
Life of Fred: Financial Choices	\$19.00

Driver's Ed

Driver Ed in a Box	\$327.00
--------------------	----------

Critical Thinking

The Thinking Toolbox	\$25.00
Fallacy Detective	\$25.00
Critical Thinking Activities (K-3)	\$25.99
Critical Thinking Activities (4-6)	\$25.99

Cooking

Good Housekeeping Kids Cook!	\$19.95
Kids Cook Real Food eCourse NEW!	\$149.95



STEM/STEAM

Brackitz Pulley Construction Set	\$39.99
Rumble Tops Challenge Crate	\$14.99
Hydraulic Can Crusher Challenge Crate	\$39.99
Engineer Academy	\$12.99
This Book Thinks You're a Math Genius	\$14.95
This Book Thinks You're a Scientist	\$14.95
This Book Thinks You're an Artist	\$14.95
Get Coding!	\$12.99

Computer Programming

Computer Coding with Scratch 3.0 Workbook NEW!	\$5.99
---	--------

CompuScholar—Online Computer Programming Courses. Students are spending more time using computing devices than ever before! Make your student's computing time productive, and grown Computer Science career opportunities. Help your students stop consuming technology and start creating it!

Web Design	\$120.00
Unity Game Programming	\$120.00
Java Programming (AP Prep)	\$120.00
Digital Savvy	\$120.00
Windows Game Programming with C#	\$75.00



Summer Readers

The best-of-the-best fun books, great for summer—or anytime—reading! Sonlight-vetted, twaddle-free, and age-appropriate book collections for both boys and girls. Choose from three age ranges: elementary, middle, and high school. Check out the new sets offered each summer season. Visit sonlight.com/summer for available packages.

HELP YOUR STUDENT PREPARE FOR AN
ADVANCED PLACEMENT (AP*) EXAM &
POTENTIALLY EARN COLLEGE CREDIT.

sonlight.com/ap-prep

*Advanced Placement, Advanced Placement Program and AP are registered trademarks of the College Board, which was not involved in the production of, and does not endorse, this product.





@sin escuela

REQUIRED RESOURCES

Necessary products for your school year

WANT YOUR IG PRE-ASSEMBLED?

Let us organize your Instructor's
Guides (IGs) for you, so your
binder arrives with everything
conveniently in place

sonlight.com/IGA

Required Resources are necessary items for most Sonlight curriculum programs. See the descriptions below to verify which programs require which resources, or check online at sonlight.com/required-resources



The Timeline Book

The Timeline Book

\$27.99

Spiral-bound timeline ready for you to fill in throughout your homeschool adventure. Two-color paper to easily distinguish between BC and AD time periods. Includes pockets for assignments, figures, or notes. May be shared. 8½" x 11", heavy-gauge paper.

Required in History / Bible / Literature K-300.

Sonlight Curriculum Timeline Figures offer children a visual representation of what they are studying in history. Visit sonlight.com/timeline-figures



Markable Map & Markers

Markable Map & Markers

\$29.98

Hang this 23" x 34", full-color modified Robinson Projection on a wall for easy reference, or fold flat (smaller than 12" x 12") and take it with you. Laminated surface lets you mark your map with grease pencils or water-based markers. Includes a four-color set of fine-tip, water-based markers! Required in History / Bible / Literature K-300.



3" Binder and Tabs

3" Binder and Tabs

\$23.99

Organize your Instructor's Guides in this 3" locking D-ring binder with index tabs. Each binder holds one set of History / Bible / Literature, Language Arts and Science IGs, plus extra materials. Includes numbered dividers for each of the 36 weeks in IGs, plus dividers for sections 3 and 4. Binder (#S-VB30) and tabs (#S-IN10) available as separate items. For levels 100-500, purchase two binders with tabs—one for parent guides and one for student guides.

Binder & tabs are included in All-Subjects Packages.



HIGH SCHOOL OVERVIEW

STUDENT-DRIVEN, RIGOROUS, ENGAGING, INTERESTING, ENJOYABLE

Level 220
Bible/Apologistics / History & Biographies

Days 1-5
Date: _____ to _____

Week 1

Date:	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5
Bible/Apologistics					
The Westminster Shorter Catechism	Question 1, plus answer all the questions (91-15)			Question 2, plus answer all the questions (91-15)	
More Than a Carpenter	chaps. 1-2				
Memorization	Matthew 1:21		Mark 10:45		Luke 19:10
History and Biographies					
The Story of Christianity	pp. 7-11	pp. 12-19	pp. 20-23 ✎	pp. 24-29	pp. 30-35 ✎
The 100 Most Important Events in Christian History			pp. 15-17 "Thus Destroys Jerusalem"		
From Jerusalem to Irenaeus			pp. 26-30 "Paid the Apostle" ✎		
Optional: How to Read Church History, Volume 1	chap. 1				
Current Events	Parents and Students please read the notes for Current Events in the Notes for Day 1 this week.				
Orlist Notes					

©2008 Ligonier Ministries

Sonlight's high school courses engage students with interesting and thought-provoking books, as students increase in their knowledge and critical thinking abilities.

As in a traditional high school course catalog, choose between a variety of courses to create your students' schedule. Mix-and-match from five History / Bible courses and six Literature / Language Arts ("English") courses to make the best program for your students. Round out your schedule with science, math, and electives.

Academic Excellence

Sonlight high school students enjoy an interesting and rigorous college-prep education that's equivalent to the finest schools in the country. We've even had parents report that Sonlight's courses have more and better content than their local community colleges!

Sonlight offers a variety of courses to help your student prepare for AP exams, and many students use CLEP tests after their Sonlight work to earn college credit.

Sonlight's high school courses fully prepare students for college, the workplace, or any other vocation. When you choose Sonlight, you know you're giving your children the academic foundation to succeed in life.

“I love Sonlight and the terrific foundation it gave me, allowing me to explore and keep an open mind to receive new ideas and opinions. Sonlight also provided me with what I needed to pursue early college credit. I have completed AP US History, AP Biology, CLEP American Literature, CLEP Literary Analysis, CLEP College Mathematics, and the ACT and SAT tests. This allows me to qualify for dual-enrollment at an university while finishing my high school requirements and undergraduate general education credits.” -Emily S.

One is to take the catechism questions and answers alone and interact with what they have to say. Have your children look up additional "proof texts" to bolster what is being taught by the catechism or have them look up "proof texts" that seem to oppose what is being taught by the catechism.

The other method makes greater use of the study guide that goes along with the Westminster Shorter Catechism. We believe the best answers to the study guide questions should be presented in writing. If your children disagree with William's answer or if they rebel at the question, please encourage them to write out how and/or why they disagree or feel offended. In this way, they will be sharpening their own perception and discernment skills.

Besides the Westminster Shorter Catechism, we have included three "apologistic" works.

Kennedy's *What if Jesus Had Never Been Born?* is what we call a historical apologetic. It seeks to lay to rest many of the historical claims made against the Church. In fact, it takes the offensive and shows the great cultural achievements of Christians and Christianity through the centuries.

More Than a Carpenter offers a pretty rigorous presentation of basic evidences for Christian faith in a popular style.

The *Jesus I Never Knew* is a unique study of Jesus and the life he lived, written by the thought-provoking Philip Yancey. Our prayer is that this work enables you to meet Jesus in a new way.

History & Biographies - Introduction for Parents

If there is one thing that sets Sonlight Curriculum apart from all other curricula you could purchase, it is our view of and approach to history.

From the very earliest grades you can see that we have a greater interest in the whole world than most of the curriculum suppliers do. We have this international focus because, as wonderful as the United States and Western civilization are, we know that God's purposes extend far beyond our borders. As scripture says, "God's plan from the beginning has been to acquire a people for Himself from every tribe, tongue, people and nation" (Gen. 12:3; Rev. 5:9, etc.). Therefore, we have chosen materials that help children understand their responsibilities as "citizens of a heavenly kingdom" in the midst of the world.

There is more to our concern for history, however, than a desire to give children an international perspective.

Some Christians believe the fact that the spiritual dimension is left out of most history texts. Christians are not accorded their proper place in history books; we do not see the influence of Christian ideas on the course of history; we do not have enough Christian biographies in standard history courses. Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd. has tried to address each of these shortcomings.

But beyond these concerns that center on the Christian influence in history, we believe we need to ask, "What is God doing in history? What is He doing at this [or that] point in history to bring about His overarching historical purposes?"

You may have heard that history is "his story." Sadly, what most Christians seem to mean by that is merely that God is sovereign. He controls what happens in all the events of history. This is "his" because the simple fact that events are controlled by God doesn't mean that when all the events are put together they make a story. And, in fact, we know of few people who seek to reveal God's purpose in history (all history) or how He has purposed this special purpose down through the centuries.

Unless we believe there is an end toward which history runs, history has no plot. History may be His, but it is not His story. God's goal in world history is to reestablish His rightful place as King of kings and Lord of lords among all nations.

You can help your children immeasurably.

By asking questions, "What people did you read about today?" "What did they do?" "Why are they important?"

"When did they live?" "Did they make an impact that is still being felt today?" If so, how?"

By suggesting or pointing out historical (including Biblical) parallels, "That sounds like what you were saying happened with John Paul Jones." Or, "Didn't the Egyptians have a belief like that?"

By addressing your children and the work they are doing, "I'm impressed!" "Where did you learn that?" "I didn't know that!" "That's great!"

Specific Recommendations for Teaching History and Biographies

If you're one of those parents who doesn't need to be "there" with your children while they read most books, you'll still want to keep up with what they're reading. (Perhaps you can do the reading at night while your children read during the day.) You have more experience in life and know more than your children about the Bible, history, historical trends, and the way all these things interact. With this base of knowledge and experience, you should be able to point out connections between the various things your children are reading—connections that they would never catch on their own.

One of the best ways to help your children in this area is by asking questions that will help them find these connections on their own. "Do you see any way that the persecution of Christians in _____ would have actually helped spread the Gospel [see Acts 8:1, 40]?" Again, interact with your children. It's important.

The Westminster Shorter Catechism

12 Question 1 (91-15)

Read question 1, plus answer all the questions (91-15).

#1 What is meant by the word "chief" in the Catechism? • man's own thought and desire is to serve God and take delight in Him

#2 What is meant by the word "end" in the Catechism? • goals, aims, purposes

WONDERING ABOUT TRANSCRIPTS AND HOW CLASSES MIGHT BE APPLIED FOR CREDIT?



This free Homeschool High School Transcripts ebook includes all you need to get ready for High School!



sonlight.com/transcripts

“Our children are blessed to grow up on a Private Game Reserve in the South Eastern Lowveld in Zimbabwe,” writes Karen S of Chiredzi, Zimbabwe. “We are two of several families who are employed and based on the game Reserve, surrounded by the most beautiful countryside with wildlife including the Big Five: Elephant, Rhino, Lion, Leopard and Buffalo. We have chosen to use Sonlight based on the success of other families on the property who also use it. Children who have been educated using Sonlight through their primary schooling have excelled in high school and were leagues ahead of their contemporaries in mainstream school, so we knew that it had to be the best curriculum we could offer our children.”

Designed for Independent Study

Sonlight’s high school courses are designed for independent study. Students are old enough, and prepared enough, to read the books and notes independently.

Each Sonlight high school course comes with both a Parent Guide and a Student Guide, with a complete schedule and notes.

The Student Guide contains discussion and thought questions—some questions covering basic comprehension, and some more like college-level analysis. The Parent Guide contains the same information, along with answers. Some parents find their students can work completely independently with access to the Parent Guide to check their work.

You don’t have to be an expert in any high school subject—the Instructor’s Guides serve as the teacher. Your role is that of support: teach organization, talk through test-taking strategies, assign and grade research papers, and discuss lots and lots of great books.

Filled with excellent books and top quality notes, Sonlight’s high school courses are designed to support a wide range of high school needs. ♦



HOW TO CHOOSE YOUR HIGH SCHOOL CURRICULUM

Sonlight meets the needs of homeschooling high school students with a thorough catalog of robust high school courses, ideal for students in grades 8-12. To create a complete course of study, simply mix and match individual courses. Follow these steps and choose individual courses according to your student's specific needs and preferences.

Want help designing your own individualized high school plan? Contact a Sonlight Advisor (sonlight.com/advisors) to help you choose the best options for your family.

Visit sonlight.com/high-school to get started.

HOW TO CHOOSE:

- 1 Start with a History / Bible Course
- 2 Choose a Literature / Language Arts Course
- 3 Add Science
- 4 Add Math
- 5 Add Electives

MIX AND MATCH YOUR HIGH SCHOOL COURSES

BUY A HISTORY PACKAGE & A LITERATURE PACKAGE AND GET 15% OFF*

1 HISTORY

- Level 120 American History
- Level 220 History of the Christian Church
- Level 320 20th Century World History
- Level 420 American Government / Civics and Economics
- Level 520 World History and Worldview Studies

2 LITERATURE

- Level 130 American Historical Literature
- Level 230 Classical Literature
- Level 330 20th Century Literature
- Level 430 American Literature
- Level 530 World Literature
- Level 630 British Literature

3 SCIENCE

- Level 150 Physical Science
- Level 250 Biology
- Level 355 Berean Chemistry
- Level 450 Physics
- Level 550 Advanced Biology
- Level 551 Advanced Chemistry

4 MATH

Math-U-See

- Algebra 1
- Geometry
- Algebra 2
- PreCalculus
- Calculus

Saxon Math

- Algebra 1
- Algebra 2
- Advanced Math

VideoText Interactive

- Algebra Bundle
- Geometry Bundle

BUY ONE PROGRAM FROM EACH COLUMN AND GET 20% OFF*

5 ADD: ELECTIVES COURSES

What Good is Christianity?, Advanced Apologetics, College and Career Planning Kit, Psychology

PREFER AN ALL-IN-ONE SOLUTION?

Visit sonlight.com/high-school to choose a pre-designed All-Subjects Package, optimized for each high school grade. Each program can be customized to meet your needs.

sonlight.com/high-school



*To qualify for the 15% History / Bible / Literature discount, combine any History / Bible with any Literature / Language Arts course. To qualify for the 20% All-Subjects Package discount, add Science and Math to your History and Literature choices.

MIX & MATCH

STEP
1

High School: HISTORY / BIBLE



Level 120

American History

Grades: 8-10 • Ages: 13-15

Level 120 History & Bible
(full year)

\$498.09

Uncover the rich treasures of American history

Enjoy this fascinating look at the ups and downs of the nation's past. As your students transition to independent learning, they will examine the events, people, and debates that molded the United States.

This program builds on the foundation of Joy Hakim's eleven volume, award-winning series *A History of US*. She tells the stories of the United States primarily through biographies—fascinating, memorable, jewel-like summaries.

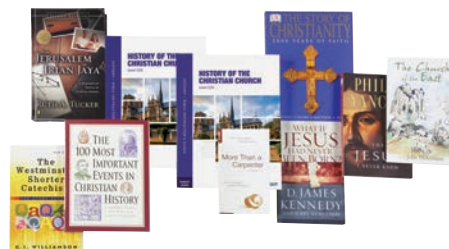
Includes:

History 120 Parent Guide
History 120 Student Guide
The Bible Jesus Read
Bible Study Sampler (Consumable)
Evidence for Jesus
God's Will, God's Best for Your Life
Why Pray
Before Columbus
The Boys' War
Cameron Townsend
The Cross & the Switchblade
Dragon's Gate
Farewell to Manzanar
Freedom Walkers
The Great Little Madison
A History of US
The Landing of the Pilgrims
Moonshiner's Son
The Panama Canal
Sacajawea
Shh! We're Writing the Constitution
The Slopes of War
Traitor: The Case of Benedict Arnold
World War II
The Yanks Are Coming

Learn more at
sonlight.com/american-history-120



Sherri N of Siloam Springs, AR writes, "Sonlight science kits and DVDs make science fun by enabling us to easily do the experiments. I love that the IGs lay out everything, so I can spend my time teaching. Sonlight has prepared my children for college and, more importantly, helped them develop God's heart for the world and equipped them to engage the world for Christ." Sarah (11, Level D) collects data for her TOPS Corn and Bean experiments. Not pictured: Bobby (21, graduated), Daniel (20, graduated), Stephen (18, graduated), Joanna (17, HBL 300), Rachel (16, HBL 300), Esther (14, HBL 100), Andrew (12, HBL G).



Level 220

History of the Christian Church

Grades 9-11 • Ages 14-17

Level 220 History & Bible
(full year)

\$264.91

Discover 2,000 years of Christian heritage

Learn about the creeds and schisms, the decrees and theses, the doctrines and denominations. From the East to the West, witness the good and the bad, as fallen people fought Crusades and built hospitals. Meet dozens of evangelists and pioneers who spread the Good News and offered hope, compassion, freedom, and progress.

It's a history of the Church and the people in the Church.

Includes:

History 220 Parent Guide
History 220 Student Guide
The Jesus I Never Knew
More Than a Carpenter
The Westminster Shorter Catechism
What if Jesus Had Never Been Born?
The 100 Most Important Events in Christian History
The Church of the East
From Jerusalem to Irian Jaya
The Story of Christianity

Recommended but not included:

How to Read Church History

\$47.90

Learn more at
sonlight.com/christian-church-220





Level 320

20th Century World History

Grades 10-12 • Ages 16-18

☐ Level 320 History & Bible
(full year)

\$416.72

Understand, engage, & transform the modern world

This astonishing century brought massive changes to global society. Discover the key events, people, conflicts, and inventions. One Sonlighter reports:

"I can't imagine skipping 320. It was my daughter's absolute, 100% favorite Sonlight program because she learned SO much about the truth of the century, and got a glimpse of where we are headed or could be headed."

Includes:

History 320 Parent Guide
History 320 Student Guide
How to Ruin Your Life by 30
Know What You Believe
Know Why You Believe
Mere Christianity
After the War
A Night Divided **NEW!**
All Quiet on the Western Front
China's Long March: 6,000 Miles of Danger
First They Killed My Father
God Spoke Tibetan
The Green Glass Sea
The Hiding Place
The History of the Modern World
Labor's Untold Story
Living On the Devil's Doorstep
Made You Look
One Day in the Life of Ivan Denisovich
Red Scarf Girl
The Road from Home
There's a Sheep in My Bathtub
When Hitler Stole Pink Rabbit
Winston Churchill: Soldier, Statesman, Artist
You Want Women to Vote, Lizzie Stanton?

Learn more at

sonlight.com/world-history-320



Level 420 FULL YEAR

American Government / Civics & Economics

Grades 11-12 • Ages 17-18 Learn more at sonlight.com/american-gov-420

☐ Level 420 (full year) Includes the two courses listed below **\$523.74**

420 American Gov't & Civics

☐ One semester **\$279.82**

Survey heritage & history of the U.S. Government

The Founding Fathers created a unique system of government, previously unknown in the world—a constitutional federated republic.

Read the fascinating history of United States government (including primary source documents). And learn about today's government—lobbyists, bureaucracy, and special interest groups.

Includes:

Government 420 Parent Guide
Government 420 Student Guide
God and Politics
Truth and Transformation
Are You Liberal? Conservative? Confused?
Basic American Government
Black Like Me
The Complete Idiot's Guide to Government & Politics
Congress for Dummies
Selecting a President
The U.S. Supreme Court

Learn more at

sonlight.com/american-gov-econ-420

670 Economics

☐ One semester **\$243.92**

Consider modern-day economic theories & values

Many states require Economics in order to graduate. This program gives students a balanced, critical view of modern Economics, from basic theory to politics and trade.

Unique among Sonlight programs, this program centers around online video lectures, not books.

Producer Dan Heath claims, "Economics is not about money. It's about a new way of thinking."

Includes two lesson plans: one more relaxed, one to prepare for the AP exam.

Includes:

670 Instructor's Guide
Thinkwell Economics Internet Course
The Invisible Heart
Money, Possessions, & Eternity
Sonlight Personal Journal

Learn more at

sonlight.com/economics-670

Level 520

World History & Worldview Studies

Grades 11-12 • Ages 17-18

☐ Level 520 History & Bible (full year) **\$272.87**



Explore the rise and fall of influential thought

What's behind the events of history? Why do humans behave as we do? What beliefs drive our behaviors?

Sonlight's *World History and Worldview Studies* allows your upper level high school students an opportunity to discover, in historical context, the ideas that have shaped history, and the consequences of these ideas and philosophies.

Learn why people think and act as they do. In this course, your students will think through the beliefs that will guide them through their

lives, as they grow in maturity and become deeply rooted, prepared to make a positive difference in God's kingdom.

Includes:

History 520 Parent Guide
History 520 Student Guide
Good Ideas from Questionable Christians & Outright Pagans
Philosophy Made Slightly Less Difficult
Total Truth
The Universe Next Door
Streams of Civilization, Volume 1
Streams of Civilization, Volume 2

Learn more at sonlight.com/worldviews-520

**DOWNLOAD A COMPLETE
BOOK LIST WITH DESCRIPTIONS
FOR EACH COURSE**

sonlight.com/catalog



STEP
2

High School: LITERATURE / LANGUAGE ARTS

**Level 130****American Historical Literature**

Grades 8-10 • Ages 13-15

☐ Literature/Language
 Arts (full year) **\$373.64**
Explore American history, geography & literary genres

Sonlight's American Historical Literature is a roughly chronological journey through American History. Transition to more mature themes and deeper literary analysis in this excellent introduction to high school studies.

From Alaska's Yukon Gold Rush to the Jim Crow South, from Iroquois life in New York to a California girl moving to Mexico, students enjoy a wide variety of settings and genres.

Includes:

Literature 130 Parent Guide
 Literature 130 Student Guide
 The Adventures of Tom Sawyer
 Amos Fortune, Free Man
 Bonanza Girl
 Bound for Oregon
 Bud, Not Buddy
 Call of the Wild
 Children of the Longhouse
 Dating with Integrity
 Dear Mr. Henshaw
 Elijah of Buxton
 Indian Captive: The Story of Mary Jemison
 Keeping Score
 A Long Way from Chicago
 Maniac Magee
 My Heart Lies South
 Out of the Dust
 Peace Child
 Rip Van Winkle
 Rules of the Road
 Stink Alley
 They Loved to Laugh
 To Kill a Mockingbird
 Treasury of Poetry for Young People
 The View from Saturday
 When You Reach Me
 A Wrinkle in Time
 A Year Down Yonder

Recommended but not included:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 8 **\$22.70**
 Analogies 1 **\$11.25**
 Writers Inc. **\$35.55**

Learn more at

sonlight.com/american-historical-literature-130
**Level 230****Classical Literature**

Grades 9-11 • Ages 14-17

☐ Literature/Language
 Arts (full year) **\$321.63**
Delight in award winning titles & authors

For the reluctant reader and the passionate bibliophile both, this 36-week program is one to savor, with books you'll return to repeatedly for the rest of your life. Stories set mostly chronologically through history, mostly by British authors, you'll travel from first century Israel to World War II and beyond. An especially rich range of genres, with intellectually challenging books—coupled with delightful—books.

Includes:

Literature 230 Parent Guide
 Literature 230 Student Guide
 The Annotated Pride & Prejudice
 The Best of Father Brown
 A Child's Anthology of Poetry
 The Hawk and the Dove
 Jane Eyre
 Moon over Manifest
 Oliver Twist
 A Parcel of Patterns
 Pilgrim's Progress in Today's English
 The Ramsay Scallop
 Robinson Crusoe
 Romeo and Juliet
 A Solitary Blue
 The Screwtape Letters
 The Shining Company
 Till We Have Faces
 Twelfth Night
 What Hearts
 The Wise Woman & Other Stories
 The Wounds of God

Recommended but not included:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 9 **\$22.25**
 Analogies 2 **\$11.25**
 Classical Roots C **\$40.65**

Learn more at

sonlight.com/classical-literature-230



Level 330

20th Century World Literature

Grades 10-12 • Ages 16-18

☐ Literature/Language
Arts (full year) **\$343.66**

Experience mature, thoughtful, beautiful works of the 20th Century

From the novelty of the first flush toilet in town, to nuclear war—the 20th Century changed everything.

From dystopian fiction to historical fiction; from sci-fi to the Great American Novel; from travel narrative & memoir to novel & novella; from lyric poetry to absurdism; from murder mystery and thriller to Shakespearean comedy ...these books will challenge, grieve, amuse, and enthrall you.

Includes:

Literature 330 Parent Guide
Literature 330 Student Guide
Alas, Babylon
Brave New World
Children of the River
The Contender
Cry, the Beloved Country
The Great Brain
The Great Gatsby
The Great Gilly Hopkins
Heart of Darkness
Heart to Heart
Hope Was Here
Kon-Tiki
The Metamorphosis
The Moves Make the Man
Murder on the Orient Express
My Father's Daughter
The Old Man and the Sea
Parallel Journeys
Robert Frost's Poems
The Snow Goose
The Tempest
Walk Two Moons
The Wave
The Wednesday Wars

Recommended but not included:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 10	\$22.25
Analogies 3	\$11.25
Classical Roots D	\$40.50

Learn more at

sonlight.com/20th-century-literature-330



Level 430

American Literature

Grades 11-12 • Ages 17-18

☐ Literature/Language
Arts (full year) **\$455.78**

Practice in-depth analysis on classics of American literature

Mortimer Adler teaches students *How to Read a Book*. And, once learned, put it into practice.

Practice reading history with David McCullough, practical books with E.B. White, tragedy with *Death of a Salesman*, autobiography with *Up from Slavery*, imaginative literature with *Their Eyes Were Watching God*, short stories with Wendell Berry, social science with Malcolm Gladwell.

Also read four Great American Novels, and practice writing with William Zinsser.

Interesting, beautifully written books, each a gift, in this 36-week program.

Includes:

Literature 430 Parent Guide
Literature 430 Student Guide
100 Best-Loved Poems
Adventures of Huckleberry Finn
The Best Short Stories of O'Henry
Brave Companions
The Chosen
Death of a Salesman
The Elements of Style
Ender's Game
Eternity in Their Hearts
Evidence Not Seen
Fidelity
The Grapes of Wrath
How to Read a Book
Jacob Have I Loved
My Antonia
On Writing Well
Our Town
Outliers
The Portable Poe
The Scarlet Letter
A Separate Peace
Teaching a Stone to Talk
Their Eyes Were Watching God
Up from Slavery

Recommended but not included:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 11	\$21.25
--------------------------	----------------

Learn more at

sonlight.com/american-literature-430

“Sonlight has been an important part of our family for over nine years. When faced with teaching teenagers, I felt jittery but should have known better: Sonlight has delivered on the ‘Love to Learn, Love to Teach’ promise. We are currently on a six-month school excursion around Australia, and though space in the van is limited, we had to squeeze in a half-carton of books. Six months without Sonlight would be like living in the dark! Thank you, Sonlight, for the unforgettable journey and precious memories,” exclaims Juanita G of North Lambton, AU. Pictured: Miriam (14), Cameron (12), Phillipa (9), Rebekah (7), and Jonathan (4) and Uluru in the background.



**DOWNLOAD A COMPLETE
BOOK LIST WITH DESCRIPTIONS
FOR EACH COURSE**

sonlight.com/catalog





Level 530

World Literature

Grades 11-12 • Ages 17-18

☐ Literature/Language
Arts (full year) **\$361.95**

Explore how writers have repeated themes over 4000 years and six continents

Works from every inhabited continent, from ancient Babylon to contemporary England—four thousand years of literature.

War. Journey. Self-discovery.

The Iliad portrays war; *The Odyssey* portrays a journey. *The Aeneid* splits its story between both war and journey. *The Inferno* is a journey, and a trip of self-discovery. Self-discovery shows up in *Oedipus Tyrannus*, the Greek play, and in *Things Fall Apart*, a 20th Century Nigerian novel.

For cultural literacy and shared humanity, it doesn't get better than this.

Includes:

Literature 530 Parent Guide
Literature 530 Student Guide
The Aeneid of Virgil
Candide
Chronicle of a Death Foretold
Copenhagen
Crime and Punishment
Don Quixote
Epic of Gilgamesh
The Essential Iliad
Inferno
The Insanity of God
King Lear
The Lively Art of Writing
The Misanthrope and Tartuffe
Night
The Odyssey
Oedipus Tyrannus
Other Voices, Other Vistas
Persepolis
The Ramayana
Risking Everything
The Stranger
Things Fall Apart

Recommended but not included:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 12

\$21.25

Learn more at

sonlight.com/world-literature-530



Level 630

British Literature

Grades 11-12 • Ages 17-18

☐ Literature/Language
Arts (full year) **\$478.11**

Delight in this college prep survey of significant, beautiful literature

Well-loved books from Old English, Middle English, and on through modernity—poems, plays, novels, and travelogues. Lighter reads interspersed with the challenging works. Rich literary analysis, and in-depth poetry study, all as part of preparation for the AP British Literature exam*.

Come and be delighted and amazed.

Includes:

Literature 630 Parent Guide
Literature 630 Student Guide
The Adventures & The Memoirs of Sherlock Holmes
Alice's Adventures in Wonderland & Through the Looking Glass
Beowulf
The Canterbury Tales
Dubliners
Emma
Frankenstein
The Great Divorce
Gulliver's Travels
Hamlet
The Importance of Being Earnest
Lord of the Flies
Paradise Lost
A Passage to India
Peter Pan
Pygmalion
Right Ho, Jeeves
The Rime of the Ancient Mariner
The Secret Sharer & Other Stories
A Severe Mercy
Sir Gawain and the Green Knight
Sound and Sense
Sound and Sense Answer Key
A Tale of Two Cities
Three Men in a Boat
Word Power Made Easy
Wuthering Heights

Recommended but not included:

Wordly Wise 3000 Book 12

\$21.25

Learn more at

sonlight.com/british-literature-630

DOWNLOAD A COMPLETE BOOK LIST WITH DESCRIPTIONS FOR EACH COURSE
sonlight.com/catalog



*Advanced Placement, Advanced Placement Program and AP are registered trademarks of the College Board, which was not involved in the production of, and does not endorse, this product.

“Rebekah (15) began homeschooling in Sonlight G four years ago and this year Abigail (11) was in Sonlight G. Rebekah remembered all of the readers so their discussions were at such deep level. Additionally, Rebekah studied HS Level 200 History of the Church. She loved all she learned and shared with our family daily. It is a tremendous blessing as parents to have children so excited about learning! Each year our family is blessed by the journey our Sonlight studies take us on, and we always look forward to all we are going to learn together,” remarks Melissa H of Lithia, FL.



“Isaac (16) has been using Sonlight since first grade. He just finished 10th grade, and we thought it would be fun to stack all the Sonlight books that he has read until now. Isaac is 6' tall and we thought it would be fun to see how many 6-foot stacks of books we could make which ended up being over 2 1/2 stacks - over 400 books! Isaac is an avid reader and has read many of these books more than once. Thank you, Sonlight, for the fun, thought-provoking, amazing literature,” declares Zachary L of Smithville, TN. Not pictured: Maggie (14) and Levi (9). The L Family lives in Bulgaria.





IT'S OUR 30TH ANNIVERSARY!

Celebrate with us!


Join us in celebrating 30 years of connecting families—one to another and to God, and helping kids love to learn. There are so many ways to join the excitement:

NEW! NEW! NEW!

NEW CURRICULUM OPTIONS, a **NEW LOOK FOR INSTRUCTOR'S GUIDES** and new purchasing options.

30 WEEKS OF CONNECTING GIVEAWAYS

where you can win a themed set of homeschool resources. Thirty chances to win—prizes totaling more than \$5,000 worth of curriculum!

 Exclusive **30TH ANNIVERSARY FREEBIES** will foster more family connection in your homeschool.

Every IG purchase includes a free Instructor's Guide Weekly Organizer to help you stay organized.

 Share your #sonlightstories and connect with other homeschool parents in our **30-WEEK INSTAGRAM CHALLENGE**.

 Get your kids reading for a great cause in our **30TH ANNIVERSARY MISSIONS READ-A-THON!**

 **SAVE BIG ON CURRICULUM** with exclusive deals, specials, and offers all year-long.

Don't miss a moment of our 30th anniversary celebration!
Visit sonlight.com/anniversary to get all the details.

STEP
3

High School: SCIENCE

**Science 150****Physical Science**

Grades 8-10 • Ages 13-15

☐ Textbook Package **\$172.98**

Designed to be the last science course before high school biology, study basic principles of the earth sciences, then move on to basic physics. Discuss topics such as the atmosphere, weather, and the structure of the earth. Study the physics of motion, Newton's Laws, gravity, and astrophysics. Includes numerous hands-on experiments. Apologia's *Exploring Creation with Physical Science* is a great foundation for all high school sciences.

Includes:

Physical Science Schedule Plus
Exploring Creation with Physical
Science, Textbook version
Science Supplies Kit 150 (Consumable)

Requires: (if you don't already own)

Safety Glasses

\$3.50Learn more at [sonlight.com/science-150](https://www.sonlight.com/science-150)**Science 250****Biology**

Grades 9-11 • Ages 14-17

☐ Textbook Package **\$578.97**

A thorough high school-level biology program designed for use at home, this program balances subject reading with an optional experimental biology component, including microscopy and advanced dissection.

The key text, Apologia's *Exploring Creation with Biology*, uses an engaging, conversational tone that holds the readers' attention. The authors write from a Christian viewpoint and proclaim God's incredible design for the world. Colorful illustrations, photos, tables, and charts reinforce the text, and bring the intricacy of creation to mind. Includes solutions and tests, and a Sonlight-style schedule guide.

Includes:

Biology Schedule Plus
Exploring Creation with Biology, Textbook version
Sonlight Ultra Microscope
Microscopy Supplies Kit (Consumable)
Advanced Dissection Kit with Specimens (Consumable)

Recommended Resources:

Digital Microscope Camera Eyepiece **\$89.99**
Microscope Carrying Case **\$45.00**

Learn more at [sonlight.com/science-250](https://www.sonlight.com/science-250)

“Sonlight has been bringing our family together to learn for twenty years!” recounts Laurie L of Monroe, WA. “When I first began searching for a homeschool curriculum, I thought I might homeschool through third grade! Thinking beyond that seemed overwhelming and terrifying! Thankfully, the incredible instructor's guides, excellent resources, and outstanding literature have made teaching a breeze and learning an adventure. Teaching high school turned out to be easy after all! Isabella, our fourth graduate from “Sonlight School,” loves sharing in the teaching of her younger sister, Angelina, and plans to take a “Sonlight” journey with her own children one day.” Pictured here: Isabella (18, graduated) teaches her little sister Angelina (12, HBL G). Not pictured: Ariella (24), Luke (22) and Elianna (20) who all used Sonlight all 12 years of homeschool.



Science 355

Borean Chemistry

Grades 10-12 • Ages 16-18

☐ Textbook Package **\$175.98**

Discovering Design with Chemistry addresses the theoretical and mathematical basis of chemistry and follows a sequence of learning similar to the biology. Several fascinating experiments boost learning dramatically as they demonstrate universal formulas and concepts such as mass, density, volume, and more.

Math Prerequisite: Algebra 1

Includes:

Schedule Plus for Borean Chemistry
Discovering Design with Chemistry
Supplies Kit (*Consumable*)
Answer Key & tests

Learn more at sonlight.com/science-355



Science 450

Physics

Grades 11-12 • Ages 17-18

☐ Textbook Package **\$159.98**

A solid, math-oriented introduction to physics, wonderful for college preparation.

Exploring Creation With Physics—supported with solutions and tests, multimedia demonstrations, and experiments—is the program's central learning tool.

Learn a variety of physics laws and concepts, vital to those considering the engineering or physics fields—velocity, acceleration, friction, momentum, and more.

Math Prerequisite: Geometry

Includes:

Physics Schedule Plus
Exploring Creation with Physics, Textbook version
Physics Supplies Kit (*Consumable*)

Requires: (*if you don't already own*)
Safety Glasses

\$3.50

Learn more at sonlight.com/science-450



Science 550

Advanced Biology

Grades 11-12 • Ages 17-18

☐ Textbook Package **\$337.97**

Combine this course with Biology 250 to give your student the equivalent of a university biology course, covering the entire Advanced Placement (AP)* curriculum. The Apologia *Advanced Biology* course covers both the anatomy and the physiology of the human body's 11 organ systems in detail. Thorough textbook, Science Schedule Plus, and answer key included.

Learn more at sonlight.com/science-550



Science 551

Advanced Chemistry

Grades 11-12 • Ages 17-18

☐ Textbook Package **\$194.00**

Combined with Borean Chemistry 355, this program offers the equivalent of a university chemistry course, covering the entire Advanced Placement (AP)* curriculum. Challenging but understandable, your student will be at the top of a university chemistry class after taking Apologia *Advanced Chemistry in Creation*.

This homeschool chemistry curriculum package includes *Advanced Chemistry* textbook, laboratory equipment, and *Advanced Chemistry* answer key.

Learn more at sonlight.com/science-551

*Advanced Placement, Advanced Placement Program and AP are registered trademarks of the College Board, which was not involved in the production of, and does not endorse, this product.

**DOWNLOAD A COMPLETE
BOOK LIST WITH DESCRIPTIONS
FOR EACH COURSE**
sonlight.com/catalog



STEP
4

High School: MATH

MATH-U-SEE MATH
(Grades 8-12)

Created by a longtime teacher, *Math-U-See* is a hands-on, student-paced, mastery-based approach that focuses on developing a true understanding of mathematical concepts transferable to real-world application.

You'll follow a 4-step approach to introduce, review, practice, and master concepts. Since math is learned sequentially—independent of age or grade—the program teaches skills that build on previous principles as your students progress.

For additional details, visit
sonlight.com/math-u-see



Math-U-See Algebra 1

(8th Grade) Graphing, exponents, polynomials, unit multipliers, and more.

Included in All-Subjects Package J

- ☐ **Algebra 1 Universal Set** **\$188.00**
 - Algebra 1 Instruction Pack
 - Algebra 1 Student Workbook
 - Algebra 1 Digital Pack
 - Decimal Inserts
 - Integer Block Kit
- ☐ **Algebra 1 Level Up Set** **\$125.00**
 - Everything that is included in the Algebra 1 Universal Set except for the Integer Block Kit.
- ☐ **Algebra 1 Level Up Base Set** **\$97.00**



Math-U-See Geometry

(9th Grade) Lines, angles, circles, triangles, Pythagorean Theorem, and more.

Included in All-Subjects Package 100

- ☐ **Geometry Universal Set** **\$102.00**
 - Geometry Instruction Pack
 - Geometry Student Workbook & Tests
 - Geometry Digital Pack



Math-U-See Algebra 2

(10th Grade) Factoring polynomials, quadratic formula, and other Algebra 2 topics.

Included in All-Subjects Package 200

- ☐ **Algebra 2 Universal Set** **\$131.00**
 - Algebra 2 Instruction Pack
 - Algebra 2 Student Workbook & Tests
 - Algebra 2 Digital Pack



Math-U-See PreCalculus

(11th Grade) Trigonometry, logarithms, sequences, limits, and other topics.

Included in All-Subjects Package 300

- ☐ **PreCalculus Universal Set** **\$131.00**
 - Pre-Calculus Instruction Pack
 - Pre-Calculus Student Workbook & Tests
 - Primer Digital Pack



Math-U-See Calculus

(12th Grade) Derivatives, integrals, differential equations, and more.

Included in All-Subjects Package 400

- ☐ **Calculus Universal Set** **\$137.00**
 - Calculus Instruction Pack
 - Calculus Student Workbook & Tests
 - Calculus Digital Pack

Due to restrictions by the publisher, *Math-U-See* doesn't qualify for Sonlight discounts.

Math-U-See Universal Sets include manipulatives.

*Consumable items are already included in your program. Purchase these for each additional student.

SAXON MATH (Grades 8-12)

Students using Saxon Math earn consistently high scores on standardized tests. The program is extremely strong in areas of arithmetic computation and mathematical principles (distributive, commutative, etc.) For Additional information, visit sonlight.com/saxon



Saxon Algebra 1 Program \$244.11

Saxon Math Algebra 1 covers topics typically treated in a first-year Algebra course.

Includes:

Saxon Algebra 1 Homeschool Kit
Dive CD Algebra 1
Saxon Algebra 1 Solutions Manual

Requires:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle **\$5.49**



Saxon Algebra 2 Program \$249.09

Algebra 2 not only treats topics that are traditionally covered in second-year Algebra, but also covers a considerable amount of Geometry.

Includes:

Saxon Algebra 2 Homeschool Kit
Dive CD Algebra 2
Saxon Algebra 2 Solutions Manual

Requires:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle **\$5.49**



Saxon Advanced Math Program \$241.61

Topics from Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, discrete mathematics, and mathematical analysis are interwoven to form a fully integrated text.

Includes:

Saxon Advanced Math Homeschool Kit
Dive CD Advanced Math
Saxon Advanced Math Solutions Manual

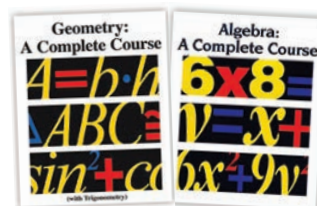
Requires:

8-Piece Protractor, Compass, Triangle **\$5.49**

VIDEOTEXT INTERACTIVE (Grades 8-12)

VideoText Interactive teaches Pre-Algebra, Algebra 1, Algebra 2, Geometry, Trigonometry, and Pre-Calculus.

The program employs the mastery method of learning, so students master one concept before going on to the next. VideoText teaches each concept as a manageable bit of information, so students efficiently learn the hows and whys of math. Additionally, the new information comes up again in the lessons which follow. Students conduct their own error analysis and learn to teach back the concepts they have mastered. For Additional information, visit sonlight.com/videotext



VideoText

Algebra Bundle \$399.00

An alternative approach to Pre-Algebra, Algebra 1, or Algebra 2! In this program you will find a complete study of the essential material covered in traditional Algebra 1 and Algebra 2 courses. When a student completes Algebra, they can claim credits for Pre-Algebra, Algebra 1, and Algebra 2.

Includes:

176 multimedia lessons (online access)
Course Notes
Student WorkText
Solutions Manuals
Progress Tests

VideoText

Geometry Bundle \$399.00

The Geometry program addresses two of the most important aspects of mathematics instruction. First, the inquiry-based format more thoroughly engages students as they learn concepts. Second, the program presents each incremental concept in detail, using no shortcuts, tricks, rules, or formulas, and leaving no gaps. When a student completes Geometry, they can claim credits for Geometry, Trigonometry and Pre-Calculus.

Includes:

176 multimedia lessons (online access)
Course Notes
Student WorkText
Solutions Manuals
Progress Tests



“After a few months of Sonlight for our six school-age children, we have fallen in love with our schooldays! Our struggling 10-year-old reader improved her reading within a few weeks! Our 15-year-old has struggled with schooling because of his ADHD. He now ASKS if he can do school on his own! Our 18-year-old chose Level 300 and some of Level 200 for his last year of high school, and to think that he used to be an unmotivated reader. Now conversations arise in our house, even with my teenagers. THANK YOU SONLIGHT!!!!” shares Justin P from Kaiserslautern, Germany. Pictured: Jalen(18), Jonah(15), Jaela(10), Joel(8), Joshua(6), James(4), and baby Jeremiah(1) gathering at table before school.

MIX & MATCH

STEP 5

High School: ELECTIVE COURSES



Level 610

Advanced Apologetics

Grades 11-12 • Ages 16-18

☐ Elective Course (one semester) \$119.98

Defending Christianity in the 21st Century

In a world where many young people abandon their faith, give yours the tools to know that following Christ is "true and reasonable" (Acts 26:25) as they transition to college and beyond. Examine arguments from skeptics, atheists, and other faiths, and become familiar with compelling responses to these arguments.

In this 18-week elective course, equip your students to understand and gracefully defend their beliefs.

This course is perfect for college-bound juniors and seniors. Pair it with *What Good Is Christianity?* for a full-year elective.

Includes:

Advanced Apologetics Instructor's Guide
Christian Apologetics: A Comprehensive Case for Biblical Faith
A Little Primer on Humble Apologetics
Tactics: A Game Plan for Discussing Your Christian Convictions

Learn more at

sonlight.com/advanced-apologetics



Level 660

What Good is Christianity?

Grades 11-12 • Ages 16-18

☐ Elective Course (one semester) \$184.90

Evaluating the historical record

Designed to educate and equip students regarding the positive role and influence of Christianity in various spheres. Our goal in this program is to expose students to a variety of ideas they are likely to encounter in their Christian walk, while at the same time providing helpful insight as your children wrestle with these challenging ideas.

Full of rich narratives and intriguing questions, this 18-week curriculum for upper-level high school students includes seven carefully-selected resources to accompany your Instructor's Guide, plus various articles.

Includes:

What Good Is Christianity Instructor's Guide
How Christianity Changed the World
Christianity On Trial
Arts and the Bible
The Victory of Reason
What's So Great About Christianity?
Does God Exist? (DVD set)
The Book that Made Your World

Learn more at sonlight.com/christianity

“From the moment we decided to homeschool, I wanted another approach other than a regular classroom. I found Sonlight and it has been love at first sight. Coming from a different culture, it was important to teach my children about the world around us. I love that Sonlight does not shy away from difficult subjects, but presents them in a way that God may be glorified and that children might understand. Looking forward to reading many more fascinating books!” shares Yaele W of Phnom Penh, KH. Ezekiel (10), Néhémie (6), Hadassah (8) with their favorite Level A books.





Level 680

College & Career Planning

Grades 9-12 • Ages 15-18

☐ Elective Course (self-directed study) \$79.42

Lead your students with confidence through high school and beyond

Planning for your children's future doesn't have to be stressful. This course is designed to help you and your teens make the most of their high school years.

Authored by two Sonlighters, Kelly Lutman and Barbara Walsted. These experienced homeschoolers both have walked this path with their children. They offer you a wealth of wisdom and practical tips that will help your students make the transition to college and career with grace, ease and success.

We've tailored this course specifically for homeschoolers:

- Help your students discover their gifts and abilities.
- Gain confidence in how best to present your students' homeschool achievements to college admissions counselors.
- Streamline the college application process and uncover secrets to make higher education lighter on your pocketbook.
- Save time by keeping your college search paperwork in one place.

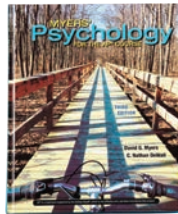
Challenge your children to be all God created them to be. Take joy in watching them grow. Then help them walk into a future that keeps their dreams alive and brings their goals to fruition!

Your students can use this course in as little as 9 weeks or as an ongoing tool throughout all of High School.

Includes:

College & Career Planning Guide
Finding the Career That Fits You
The HomeScholar's Guide to College Admission and Scholarships

Learn more at sonlight.com/career-planning



Level 690

Psychology

Grades 11-12 • Ages 16-18

☐ Elective Course (full year) \$334.99

AP* Psychology prep from Sonlight

The Sonlight Psychology package ties in the science of psychology with the art of understanding how people work.

Jeff Corson has been teaching Advanced Placement* Psychology since 1999 and has enjoyed not only seeing students grow, but has also seen them perform well above the national average (80-93%) in achieving college credit for the course.

Corson negates the perception that psychology is the domain of unbelievers and views it simply as the study of God's workmanship. His workbook helps prepare students to maintain and strengthen their faith in a college/world environment where their beliefs may be challenged daily.

Corson suggests a timeline of August to April for students who want to take the national Advanced Placement* Psychology test in the U.S. in May.

Corson's workbook uses a textbook that features history, facts, terms, real-world applications, and a sprinkling of laugh-out-loud cartoons.

This course is a great introduction to psychology for aspiring college students or anyone interested in human behavior and design.

Includes:

Interactive Workbook & Diary
Myer's Psychology for AP* Third Edition

Learn more at sonlight.com/psychology

*Advanced Placement, Advanced Placement Program and AP are registered trademarks of the College Board, which was not involved in the production of, and does not endorse, this product.



“Taylor has used Sonlight for 8 years,” writes Amy B of Orange Beach, AL. “She will be starting HBL 300 and AP British Lit for her junior year. She has been asking to do the British Lit for 2 years now and is so excited to dive into those books. Thanks to Sonlight, she has become a voracious reader. The incredible literature she has been exposed to for the last 8 years has definitely had an impact! Thank you Sonlight!” Here Taylor (15) poses with her book stack. Not pictured: Carsyn (9) and Noah (13).

OTHER ELECTIVES AVAILABLE!

Discover a wide range of educational enrichment online at sonlight.com/electives

**DOWNLOAD A COMPLETE
BOOK LIST WITH DESCRIPTIONS
FOR EACH COURSE**

sonlight.com/catalog

SONLIGHT FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIPS

Over the past 21 years Sonlight has provided more than \$1.5 million dollars in scholarships.

Let Sonlight help you pay for college!

From preschool through high school graduation, Sonlight prepares your students. We have the big picture in mind, and we help you raise students prepared to launch into any career God calls them to. We share your desire to help your children succeed, and we'll walk alongside to help you create the long-term educational experience your family envisions.

Each year, our charitable foundation offers a number of college scholarships, ranging from \$4,000 to \$20,000, spread over four years.

The Sonlight Foundation offer scholarships on two tracks: one emphasizes academics, and the other creativity, missions-mindedness, and service. Got a perfect score on the SAT? Got average test scores, but served overseas during summer vacation for the last three years? In either case, you may qualify.

We recognize that academic giftedness is only one type of giftedness. If your student is gifted in academics, service, music, art, or has a heart for missions, we encourage you to learn more.

Apply
for a Sonlight
Scholarship at:
sonlight.com/scholarships



THESE SONLIGHT GRADUATE STATS ARE PROOF THAT SONLIGHT WORKS!

SAT SCORE:

Sonlight's Average Verbal: 724

Sonlight's Average Math: 602

*Highest possible SAT score is 800 per section

ACT SCORE:

Average English: 31

Average Math: 25

Average Reading: 29

Average Science: 27

Average Composite: 28

*Highest possible ACT score is 36



8.6*

SONLIGHT'S INFLUENCE
ON STUDENT'S FAITH:

9.1*

SONLIGHT'S ACADEMIC
PROGRAMS RATING:

SONLIGHT'S GRADUATES ATTEND:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Columbia International University | <input type="checkbox"/> Lubbock Christian University |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Milligan College | <input type="checkbox"/> Towson University |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Michigan Tech | <input type="checkbox"/> Hillsdale College |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Illinois State University | <input type="checkbox"/> Washington State University |
| <input type="checkbox"/> University of Oklahoma | <input type="checkbox"/> Lorain County Community College |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Oklahoma Christian University | <input type="checkbox"/> Cuyahoga Community College |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PennFoster College | <input type="checkbox"/> Lipscomb University |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hopkinsville Community College | <input type="checkbox"/> Liberty University |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Institute of Production and Recording | <input type="checkbox"/> Northwestern Michigan College |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iowa Wesleyan University | <input type="checkbox"/> Spring Arbor University |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Iowa State University | <input type="checkbox"/> University of Tennessee Knoxville |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mississippi State University | <input type="checkbox"/> Thomas Edison State University |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Patrick Henry College | <input type="checkbox"/> Colorado Christian University |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Western Washington University | <input type="checkbox"/> Coastal Carolina University |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Biola University in California | <input type="checkbox"/> Pensacola Christian College |
| <input type="checkbox"/> University of Missouri Columbia | <input type="checkbox"/> Harding University |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Northwest University | <input type="checkbox"/> Northwest Nazarene University |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lewis-Clark State College | <input type="checkbox"/> University of Alaska Fairbanks |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cedarville University | <input type="checkbox"/> Wheaton College |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Louisiana State University | <input type="checkbox"/> University of North Texas |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Harvard Law School | <input type="checkbox"/> UCLA |
| <input type="checkbox"/> University of Cambridge in England | <input type="checkbox"/> University of Texas at Austin |
| <input type="checkbox"/> University of Notre Dame | <input type="checkbox"/> Boise State |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> John Brown University |



TOP EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

1. BIBLE STUDY
2. COMMUNITY SERVICE
3. MINISTRY
4. PRAYER GROUP
5. SPORTS
6. MUSIC
7. HEALTH & WELLNESS
8. ACADEMIC CLUBS
9. PERFORMING ARTS
10. MEDIA & JOURNALISM

SONLIGHTER'S POST COLLEGE CAREERS:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Engineering Consulting, MBA | Orchestral Violinist |
| Activation Test Team Lead | Administrative Assistant |
| Works in Intelligence | Violin Teacher |
| Tutor | Electrical Engineer |
| Medical Transcription | Home Inspector |
| Air Force 1st Lieutenant | Marketing |
| Electrical Engineer | Landscape Company Founder |
| Piano Teacher | Graduate School |
| Harp Performer and Teacher | M.A. in Child & Adolescent Counseling |
| Industrial Technology | Chemical engineering |

TOP 10 COLLEGE MAJOR/MINORS

- ☐ Psychology
- ☐ Criminal justice
- ☐ Business
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Music Education
- ☐ Health Sciences
- ☐ Ministry
- ☐ Political Science
- ☐ Nursing
- ☐ Pre-Med

“We now have 3 Sonlight graduates, who are all making their way in the world. This year they all decided to go to University, after various work and mission work since graduating homeschool. We have been thrilled at how highly they have achieved this year. One has completed the first year of a teaching degree, the second the first year of health sciences, the third has done a transition to University course with very high grades. **They all attribute Sonlight as a huge part of their success, both academically and in a broad understanding of the world.** They all state that they have been fully prepared for doing life. -S Family from Victoria, Australia

*Based on Net Promoter Score out of 10 asking a voluntary audience to rate Sonlight
All information was taken from a voluntary Sonlight Graduate Survey distributed October 2019

IS SONLIGHT WORTH THE INVESTMENT?

You have lots of options when it comes to schooling your children. So, why would you want to consider Sonlight? The financial cost of schooling your children at home is real. So are the hours of time spent not working at a job, opting to invest your time with your children instead. Sonlighters consistently tell us that their homeschool experience is worth the investment.

Invest dollars... get peace of mind

Sonlight gives you curriculum you can use with more than one child, provides a lasting library, saves you untold hours of stressful planning and material-gathering, and gives you peace of mind because you know your kids are getting a great education.

Invest shelf space... build a library with lasting benefits

Sonlight programs include lots of books. You'll get a box (or two or three) full of quality books with your curriculum purchase. Why so many?

Great books help students interact with history, geography, and faith. When children form emotional connections with characters, they actually remember what they read. They gain the context they need to understand the flow of world history. If you only use a few books each year, you miss out on these benefits.

But why should you own these books? One extensive study shows, "A child from a family rich in books is 19 percentage points more likely to complete university than a comparable child growing up without a home library." In fact, the size of a home library greatly affects educational achievement, "even adjusting for parents' education."¹

This library also provides quality family entertainment that will last for years. Sonlight books are so good, children really do read them again and again.

Invest effort . . . prepare students for life

Sonlight students work hard. They read more books, cover more history, learn more science, do more experiments, and complete broader writing assignments than most other students.

We often hear stories of Sonlight students wowing parents, pastors, public school teachers, and college

professors with their critical thinking skills, their understanding of geography and the flow of history, and their writing abilities. Sonlight students are academically prepared for life.

Invest time . . . reap lifelong benefits

The most important investment you'll make with Sonlight is your time spent with your children. In return, Sonlight fosters a genuine connection between parents and children. Our curriculum involves lots of parent-child interaction because we believe you are your children's most valuable teacher and guide. Customers tell us that the times reading and talking together have created family bonds stronger than they could have imagined.

When children learn to trust their parents as a valuable source of guidance, this helps instill an important lesson: parents are a trusted, safe, and good source of life wisdom and direction.

We often hear from parents of high schoolers who have used Sonlight for years. "You won't believe the caliber of conversations we're having!" they write. "The years of hard work and talking are paying off in ways I would never have imagined. My teenagers and I are close, and talk about everything." Oh, what many parents would give for a relationship like that with their teenagers!

As a parent, you are constantly weighing where and how much to invest toward your children's schooling and activities. There will always be a cost based on what you choose: time, money, memories, experience, trust, etc. With a one-year money-back *Love to Learn, Love to Teach*™ guarantee, we invite you to try Sonlight, and start enjoying the benefits of your investment from the very first day. ♦

**NO FEES. NO INTEREST.
PAYMENT PLANS AVAILABLE.**

*Get your curriculum today and pay
for it over time at no additional cost.
sonlight.com/paymentplans*



¹ "Fiction and Empathy," April 2011. Accessed at forbes.com/sites/erikkain/2011/04/04/fiction-and-empathy in Aug. 2017.

SONLIGHT CONNECTIONS:

BUILD A COMMUNITY AROUND YOUR HOMESCHOOL

Sonlight Connections is a collaborative community designed to provide support and encouragement on your homeschool journey. If you long for a community that provides educational enrichment, encouragement, creativity, fun, and friendship... Sonlight Connections is for you.

Sonlight Connections is building a community around your homeschool—right where you are—both online and right in your neighborhood.

If you're looking for a place to connect with people who share your same educational philosophy, Sonlight Connections is for you. Meet with other Sonlighters to share homeschool triumphs, challenges, provide support, encourage and inspire each other, participate in curriculum discussions and more!

Start building a community around your homeschool with Sonlight Connections.



SONLIGHT CONNECTIONS OFFERS TWO WAYS TO CONNECT:

ONLINE

The Sonlight Connections Facebook Group is a growing group of Sonlighters that you can join to share stories and gather advice. This group is a great community for support at all hours of the day and night, all around the world.

IN-PERSON

Sonlight families come together in their communities with the Sonlight Connections in-person groups. Find these in-person groups around the world, and meet up with them right where you are.

Learn more about Sonlight Connections at sonlight.com/connections ♦

TWENTY REASONS **NOT** TO BUY SONLIGHT

WILL SONLIGHT BE A GOOD FIT FOR YOU?

Before you use Sonlight, it's good to know what you're getting into. Here are 20 of the most common reasons why some families haven't enjoyed, or have opted against, Sonlight. Do you see yourself in any of these?

1 Your kids don't like reading.

Sonlight's programs center on books and reading. You'll read forty or so books in most Sonlight programs.

If you don't like reading, Sonlight probably isn't going to be a good fit.

But if your *children* don't like reading, be encouraged: for many families, the superb Sonlight books transform their reluctant readers into book lovers. With Sonlight, children and adults have become enthusiastic readers. Sonlight books are that good.

2 You prefer the idea of a computer-based program.

Overall, Sonlight parents are involved with almost all of their children's schooling in the elementary and middle school years. We

believe Sonlight books spur far too many topics for discussion to leave the teaching to someone online. You get to offer your steadying hand and thoughtful input every day.

In some subjects, you can choose to supplement with a screen-based teacher. In *Math-U-See*, for example, Mr. Demme teaches the basics. In science, you might choose to use the *Discover & Do* videos for science experiments, rather than do them yourself.

Additionally, your Instructor's Guide has done as much of the preparatory work for you as possible, so almost every minute of your time is spent in direct, face-to-face interaction with your children. Even so, Sonlight programs require about two hours a day of a parent's time—less in the very early elementary years, a bit more in the middle elementary years, then fewer hours again later on.

High school can vary from almost entirely independent work—no parental time—to an hour or so of purposeful discussion. It's up to you.

You can reduce the total time requirement for each level by skipping assignments, or, if you have more than one child, by combining students.

3 In school, your primary focus is on character development, and less on academics.

Sonlight is highly academic. We believe that parents have a responsibility before God to help their children to acquire wisdom, knowledge, and a foundation for future service. A well-rounded liberal arts education in elementary, middle, and high school is valuable preparation for almost any post-high school pursuit. Graduates can choose a specialty in college, trade school, missions, the military, or the work force.

Sonlight parents share regularly that their children's professors report that they are the best writers, the best thinkers, the most well-read, and the best-informed students in the class. And students who come to Sonlight after a few years in classroom school regularly see their test scores rise substantially. (See p. 97, the Sonlight scholarship winner page, for just a handful of the gifted Sonlight students who graduate this year.)

But you don't have to wait until high school for stellar academics. Many parents are surprised by how much they—the parents!—learn when teaching their kindergarten students.

Sonlight is an excellent option, whether you choose it because of the academics, because of the lifestyle, or because you, yourself, like to learn.

And you always have the option to work on character issues. You'll be with your children every day! There are plenty of opportunities for you all to grow in grace.

4 You like creating your own homeschool program.

Erika Evans wrote about her experience with this on the Sonlight blog.

It took me hours to collect ideas and organize materials. If one of the projects bombed with my kids or didn't work as planned, I felt I had wasted a ton of time and effort." But she hesitated to use a boxed curriculum because she feared "that it might sterilize our experience, that it might limit what we could learn and accomplish, that it might include too much busy work, that it would not allow for child-led learning, that it was a lazy mom cop-out which would lessen the home school experience for me and my children.

But what she found was that, with Sonlight, the reality was the exact opposite.

Having resources at the ready meant that we were always able to find interesting books to read and projects to do—right out of the box. There was always more material to cover and more ideas to discover. Not having to organize our entire day on my own meant that I was more available to

the kids and actually had more time, not less, to help them explore their unique and individual interests.

"I found that reading them quality stories led them to ask more questions and become more invested in their learning. They wanted to know more about the topics we were covering and cared about the people and events in the books. Big box curriculum wasn't holding us back! It was giving us structure to zoom ahead in freedom!"

If you delight in researching and augmenting your children's homeschool, you can have the best of all possible worlds when you use Sonlight as a foundation and add to it. As Erika says, "Having ready-to-go resources has truly made things easier, provided increased freedom, and improved the amount and quality of time I'm spending with my children. "

Sonlight brings you more freedom with the help of a basic structure.

5 You're hesitant to make such a large purchase without seeing it firsthand.

If you can attend a homeschool convention near where you live, an experienced Sonlight mom will be present to show you curriculum materials and answer your questions about the program. See sonlight.com/conventions for the listing of locations and dates.

If you are unable to attend a convention, you can download the first three weeks of the Sonlight schedule from our website

to get a general idea of what your lesson plans will look like.

And please remember that Sonlight backs your satisfaction 100% with the Love to Learn, Love to Teach™ Guarantee. Read the detailed descriptions in this catalog and the additional information available on the Sonlight website (sonlight.com/guarantee). Take a full year to use half (18 weeks) of the program. If, at any time, you are unhappy with your History / Bible / Literature or All-Subjects Package in any way, simply return it, used books and all, for a complete refund of everything you paid.

And if you want to talk to someone, like you could in a bookstore or convention? Our Advisors are available to you. See sonlight.com/advisors for contact information.

6 You prefer crisp, fact-based books, not stories that move you.

Sonlighters describe our books as *poignant, heartwarming, powerful, deep, and thought-provoking*. (Read Sarita's 7-point criteria for "Sonlight all-star" books on p. 6) These are excellent books. Excellent books offer a strong emotional connection with the characters. With Sonlight, you'll have that emotional connection in almost every book.

From an educational perspective, students remember much more of what they have read when they have had a deep emotional connection with the story and characters. »



“Allison G of Bath, MI writes, “Living in a remote area of the Arab world, one challenge we face is limited access to quality educational resources. I'm so thankful we found Sonlight because they provide a diverse quantity of high-quality resources. It's a company that values reading as much as we do! It is so wonderful to order Sonlight's curriculum and have enough books to last the year. I especially appreciate the cross-cultural books and those that emphasize the importance of bringing God's Word to people who have never heard!” Mom reads HBLA to Elijah (5) and Eleanor (3) Not pictured: Benedict (1).

Depth of emotion also helps your children develop moral imagination. As your children begin to understand, through stories, how the world looks and feels to others, they develop the capacity to empathize with others and to understand how their actions affect the lives of others—far better than if they only understand *intellectually* that their actions have consequences.

This is why we include books that move us.

7 You don't want to expose your extra sensitive child to natural disasters or other real world experiences.

For most children, Sonlight books are age-appropriate. They are funny, poignant, exciting, and interesting books that deal with real life in thoughtful, gentle ways. They are not meant to be shocking, aggressive, or inappropriate.

And yet they do deal with real life.

If your children become upset if they hear about volcanoes or other natural disasters, or if even the mention of the word “soldier” makes them cry, Sonlight might not be a good fit for your family.

Some families find that there are certain books they might set aside for the time being.

We find that Sonlight helps parents ease their children gently into stories that help them process the world around them: the beauty and joy, and yes, sometimes pain, that is involved.

8 You expect the Instructor's Guide to be a taskmaster and not a guide.

Your Sonlight IG is merely a schedule, a record, not a standard to hold yourself to.

Most parents pick and choose among the suggested assignments. Even if they read most of the books, they might ignore some of the comprehension questions, or skip some of the writing assignments.

Some people don't get to the timeline figures during the school year, and spend a few hours during the last week of school, putting a full year's worth of timeline figures onto their timelines all at once—a year-end review!

Some parents allow their children to drop two Readers a year, so their children only read fifteen or so books.

Some will just use the *Discover & Do* videos in lieu of experiments in the early years.

Or they will do the Read-Alouds at night, as bedtime stories. Or they will read some of the Read-Alouds during the summer, when the children are bored.

So plan to make some modifications. You're still offering your children a terrific education.

The IG is a guide, not a taskmaster.

9 You want your children to be follow the same sequence as your local school district.

In the early grades, you can be almost assured that students in one school will have learned some things that their peers in another school have not. Different curricula follow their own order. But notice the qualifier: in the early grades.

Over time, the differences disappear. In fact, because Sonlighters learn so much and, in general, become such eager learners, you are likely eventually to tell a story like this one from Christy H of Galena, MO. She had sometimes wondered whether her children were learning enough.

When my kids randomly bring school into conversations with others—for example, when my 8-year-old discusses ancient Egypt and Rome with my cousin who is a history major in college, or when my 6-year-old explains to her fisherman grandpa why his boat floats...Then I know we are doing okay!

When you consider the quantity of reading, and the wide range of books and characters your children will meet in Sonlight, you will find that they will readily and knowledgeably engage with people on an astonishing variety of topics.

With a Sonlight education, your children will not merely absorb basic information, but, far more, they'll develop an inquisitive spirit and love for learning.

With Sonlight, you set the stage for your students to continue learning even after they have completed their formal education. They will pick up, later, any information they may have missed during their school years... **because they want to.**

10 You want your children to direct their course of study.

Sonlight offers a guided course of study, and from Sonlight D on, the course is quite structured. However, just because the Instructor's Guide plots a course of study,

The Q Family, Sonlighters from Hamilton, NJ



“When God called us to homeschool two years ago, I researched which curriculum would best suit our family. I felt the Lord strongly leading us towards Sonlight. I was drawn to the beautifully laid-out schedule, and since it was my first year homeschooling, I wanted as much help as I could get! The schedule gave me confidence for our new homeschooling journey! My children have fallen in love with books! Their eyes have been opened to many wonderful people, places, and things. We love the journey Sonlight takes us on every school day! Sonlight will continue to be our curriculum choice for the rest of my children's education! Sonlight has my heart!” exclaims Megan Y of Lexington, OK. Hannah (11, HBL D+E) reads Beckham's (6, HBL A) favorite book.



you don't have to do precisely what it says. Sonlight Instructor's Guides are designed so you can readily modify the program. In fact, some unschoolers have appreciated having the foundational structure Sonlight offers: it gave them more confidence to launch out on their own beyond what the Instructor's Guide suggested. They have woven their free-form program around the Sonlight base.

If you love the idea of lots of literature, and are willing to modify the program to meet your needs, you should do just fine with Sonlight.

11 You want Scripture on every page of your teacher's manual.

Sonlight academics are based on, and intentionally related to, Scripture. We believe that Scripture is the Word of God and is effective for teaching, correcting, and instructing in righteousness. Each Sonlight HBL program includes Bible reading, Christian teaching, and memory verses. In

G through high school, rigorous Bible study (including apologetics and Church history) is part of the Sonlight programs.

But not every page in the IGs has a Scripture quotation.

When a passage of Scripture provides insight or understanding to a subject, the IG will often mention it. But in general, the Sonlight approach is to provide rich materials that help you engage in more natural conversations about Scripture with your children.

When you read *The Hundred Dresses* in Sonlight A, for example, the story itself presents wonderful opportunities to discuss Biblical principles in real-life settings. Why should we care for others? What does kindness look like? How do we stand up for what is right?

Instead of specific Bible lessons, Sonlight allows you to decide, based on the unique needs of your children, what is most applicable to discuss as you read the Bible daily.

If you wonder whether the Christian parts of Sonlight will fulfill your goals, please download the free three-week samples of the Instructor's Guides from our website. You'll be able to get an idea of how we incorporate God and Scripture into our curriculum.

12 You don't want to own books that assume evolution.

Some of the books in both the Sonlight History and Science programs assume an evolutionary/old-earth perspective.

Usually, when a book has evolutionary content, the IG offers notes, so you can discuss the different perspectives on the beginning of the universe with your children.

But if you'd rather not own books that assume evolution, Sonlight will not be a good fit for you.

13 You want a religiously neutral program.

Most Sonlight books—ninety percent or more—are non-religious.

But the Sonlight Instructor's Guides (IGs) are not religiously neutral.

The IG authors come from a biblical, evangelical Christian perspective. They believe that the Bible is the Word of God and speaks to the issues of today.

Even if you don't use Sonlight's Bible program, Sonlight will not offer you a religiously neutral curriculum, nor will you avoid all references to God, the Bible, or Christianity.

14 You want to study American History every year.

Western culture—and American society in particular within the last 150 years—has enriched the world in many ways. With Sonlight, you'll learn about its unique contributions, during five thorough years of U.S. history and culture.

But Sonlight also devotes eight years to the rest of the world, including not only Western history and culture, but the cultures and histories of Asia, Africa, the Middle East, and indigenous peoples elsewhere around the world.

With Sonlight, your children are prepared not only to think about, pray for, and serve Americans, but peoples and cultures around the world—wherever God may lead them.

Of course, from a secular perspective, we live in an increasingly globalized world. As international commerce increases, you may have practical reasons for your children to study the cultures and peoples beyond America's borders as well, offering them the knowledge and capacity to transcend national boundaries.

See Sonlight's complete Scope and Sequence on pp. 130-131.

15 You don't want your teacher's notes to come from American conservative Christians.

The primary Sonlight developers—John and Sarita Holzmans—are evangelical Christian, middle-class Americans. Born and raised in the United States, they are »

the children of first-and second-generation European immigrants. As John said, *"We are grateful to God and to our parents for the heritage we enjoy. Yet we recognize that our backgrounds mean our perspectives are limited, though we seek to be as sensitive as possible to those from other backgrounds."*

"If you are looking for a broad-based, internationally-focused curriculum that is deeply committed to looking at issues from 'all sides,' and if you can overlook some of our (usually unwitting) American provincialisms, we expect we can provide the kind of educational program you are looking for."

John and Sarita have attended a wide range of Bible-believing churches over the years, though they do not push a particular Christian denomination or theology.

Sonlight is delighted to serve people who live in over 150 different countries and who come from Catholic, Seventh Day Adventist, Mormon, Muslim, Jewish, and other religious persuasions as well. But please realize up front—Sonlight's developers come from a particular perspective.

16 You prefer frequent, written tests.

From its foundation, Sonlight was designed to capitalize on the efficient, tutorial environment of the home.

Because you're in daily, personal, one-on-one contact with your students (unlike the relationship that exists between most classroom teachers and their students), you'll be able to evaluate the progress of your students through means other than quizzes, tests, and graded worksheets.

When you're reading a book, you'll likely discuss it with your children: "Why do you think he wanted to do that?" "What does ____ mean?"

If your children are able to answer your questions, you will know exactly how much they have understood—or how much they have failed to understand.

Such methods for gauging progress should

give you the feedback you need to be confident in your children's day-to-day progress.

But what if your children need to transfer to a classroom, or need to take the SAT or ACT in anticipation of attending college?

These are good questions. Two possible answers:

1. Some Math programs, and all the Apologia Science programs, include tests. As you anticipate a transition, you can give your children practice with these kinds of tests.
2. Depending on where you live, your state may require annual or intermittent standardized testing. And whether required or not, you can have your children complete standardized tests on an occasional basis so you know if you are missing some key skill or subject matter. The standardized tests will give your children practice at test-taking, can give you some hints about where you may want to beef up your teaching, and, actually, may encourage you about how well you are doing! (Sarita herself discovered the benefits of testing with her children. She had assumed that since she taught her children to read using phonics, they would know all the rules, that spelling would make sense, and that they would be good spellers. It wasn't until she had her children take a standardized test that she discovered, "Oops! I need to teach spelling.")

Homeschooling doesn't have to be school-at-home regarding tests and measuring . . . unless you want it to be.

17 You want hands-on activities every day.

Sonlight does include hands-on activities. But hands-on has never been our emphasis. We believe that the educational value of many activities often aren't worth the hours of preparation the parents must complete.

So, more often than not, we encourage you that as your children read about new

places and people, allow them to decide for themselves what activities they want to do. A box, after all, may become their time machine, cave, airplane, or house.

With Sonlight, you'll find some suggestions for hands-on activities in the Science Guides, along with Science experiments. Some books include suggestions of crafts. Many elementary students incorporate hands-on manipulatives with their Math. And almost all of the elementary programs include hands-on activities, lap books or notebooking pages, either as an integral part of the program or as optional add-on.

18 You want to teach with worksheets.

"My son just does his work and can get on with his day!"

Worksheets are so appealing, aren't they? How much easier to solve the basic Math problem $6-4=2$ than it is to solve a word problem. That's because, with word problems, you actually apply what you've learned to something more like the real world. And that usually takes more time and thought.

So, too, with education.

A Sonlight education deals with real-life, practical things that take time and effort to think and talk through.

When, for example, you read the book of Luke with your children, they'll hear Jesus say some really unexpected things: the story of the man who commended the dishonest manager; the worker who hid his money and then gave it to the man who had multiplied his already.

And it will take time to work through what Jesus means.

That's not as easy as answering a catechism question, like "Who was Jesus?" with "God the Son." But it is meaningful.

Not easy, but worthwhile.

And for the worksheet-loving children, they can enjoy Sonlight's Language Arts and Science worksheets, and additional worksheets for Math, Vocabulary, Grammar, and Handwriting. Even with a

“When we decided to homeschool, I was terrified and underprepared,” shares Lindsay H of Edwardsburg, MI. “When I stumbled upon Sonlight, it seemed too good to be true — daily lessons, combining kids, and ALL of the resources sent directly to me? Sonlight made the impossible, possible! Each morning, I open the Instructor’s Guide and find such easy instructions that my husband and I can tag-team. The best part is the passion for learning it has created in my children! As soon as they finish one book, they want to begin the next!” Pictured: Dad Nate teaching Leilani (8, HBL E), Kyrielle (10, HBL E), Ezekiel (4, HBL A), Lieselette (3), and Anela (6, HBL A) on the paddle boat. Not pictured: Datya (1).



Sonlight education, you can get in plenty of worksheets. Just not in History, Bible and Literature, where the depth and breadth of the information requires more discussion and thought.

19 You want to teach all of your children the same materials, no matter the difference in their ages.

How enticing to think that you can cover the same material with all of your children, no matter their age. But you might want to think that through a bit more.

First, while it is true that great literature appeals to a span of ages, it only works so far. Few kindergarten and first grade students will grasp books whose content is designed to challenge their fifth and sixth grade siblings, let alone high school students.

Even beyond basic comprehension, there is the issue of maturity. At a certain point, the range becomes too great and you might find you are not challenging your older students, while at the same time, the younger children are overwhelmed.

So what has Sonlight done to help parents teach multiple students? You’ll find age-appropriate programs for Preschool through High School that, because of their literature base, are easy to combine for children within about three years of age. You can use one Sonlight History / Bible / Literature program and one Sonlight Science program for all of them, with skill-based subjects (math, language arts, perhaps reading instruction) for each.

This allows you to keep Sonlight’s broad international focus, the great literature base, and the depth of discussions, while moving everyone forward at their appropriate levels.

But when the age range between children diverges more widely, separate your children into smaller study groups.

In sum: if your children are spaced more than about three years apart, consider whether you really can teach all of them the same subjects at the same time. There comes a point when your children might benefit from separate programs. Read more about how to teach multiple students on pg. 22.

20 You want a four-year, chronological cycle of history.

Many homeschoolers like the idea of teaching world history in a four-year cycle, repeated three times over the course of twelve years. It makes sense that history should be taught in chronological order, and it takes about four years to

adequately cover history from creation to the modern era.

Every Sonlight History / Bible / Literature package emphasizes geography and incorporates timeline activities. This ensures that your students will understand the flow of history, the timeline of events. And they also will understand where things happened, among which peoples they occurred, and, most importantly, why.

But rather than following a consistent four-year cycle three times over, Sonlight breaks the pattern by including additional focus on certain places, eras, and types of history that a regular four-year cycle might skip.

So, in addition to studying World History over a two-year period in both the early elementary and middle school years, with Sonlight, you’ll study:

- a total of four focused years on American history;
- a one-year intensive course on the history of the Christian church; »

- 20th century world history — an important century for understanding the world today;
- a year spent on the eastern hemisphere, learning about the cultures and practices of the majority of people on earth;
- a year covering a set of common prerequisites for college: studies in civil government and economics.

Do these breaks in the chronological study confuse children? No. We've found that just like a properly filled in back-story only helps the narrative, so too, your students' understanding is enhanced when you see and talk about parallels and contrasts with peoples, cultures, and events of other times and other places.

Chronology is important, but it is not paramount. There are true, compelling reasons to take time to focus on additional studies.

While there are real reasons why you might decide that Sonlight is not a good option for your family, there are also many good reasons why it might be the best decision you make this year.

We are with you every step of the way: from helping you determine your school plan, to encouragement and prayer throughout the year. If you need assistance, contact a Sonlight Advisor. Find the details at [sonlight.com/advisors](https://www.sonlight.com/advisors)

Whatever program you choose, from whatever supplier, we at Sonlight pray God's blessing on you in finding the best homeschooling materials to meet your needs.♦

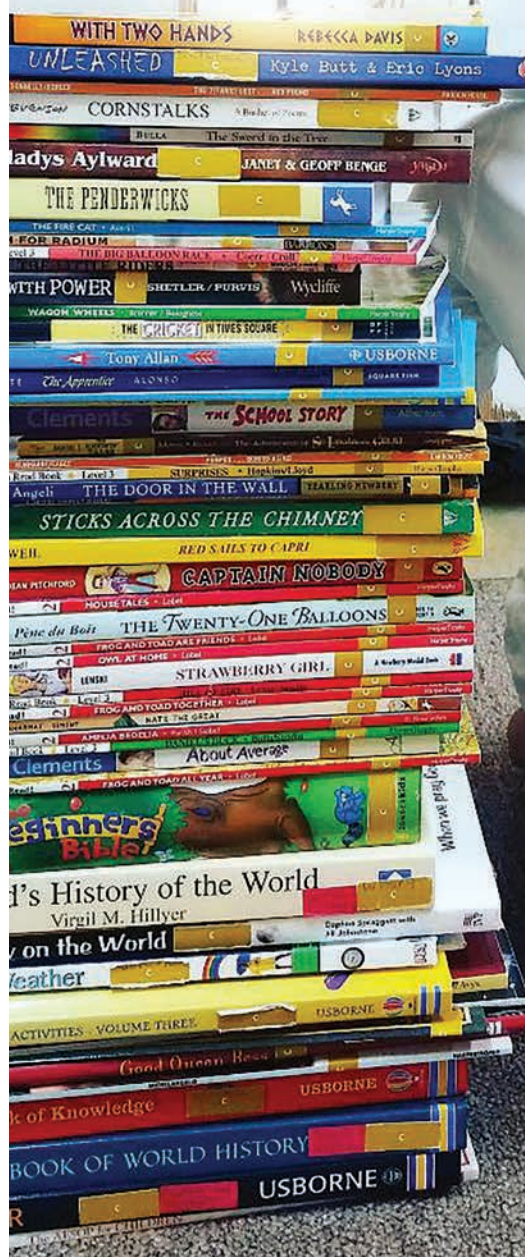
A HOMESCHOOL CURRICULUM YOU'RE GUARANTEED TO LOVE.

or your money back.

LOVE TO LEARN LOVE TO TEACH™

sonlight.com/quarantee

“My twin girls finished the preschool program and were begging for more. They wanted to start Kindergarten but it was only March. After talking with a Sonlight advisor, I decided we had nothing to lose by starting Kindergarten in the spring, so I ordered PreK with LA K. They were so excited to do Math and copywork like their big brother, and he’s excited to have more great Sonlight books to listen in on and read as he didn’t start at the PreK level,” writes Sarah Z of Clarkston, GA. Emmanuel and Evangelina (5) get their own Box Day. Not pictured: Orion (8, Level B).



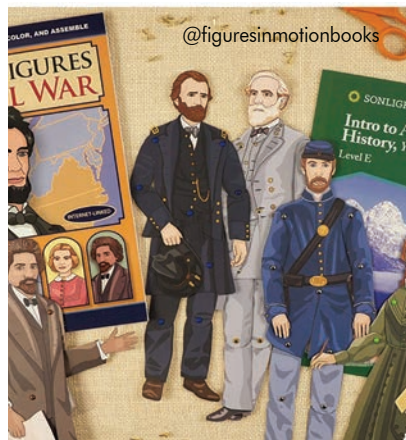
#SONLIGHTSTORIES

There's a huge network of Sonlight families just a hashtag away. Tag us on your favorite social media platform to share the excitement in your house around #sonlightboxday, share your Sonlight homeschool stories, see what other Sonlighters are saying, and more! **Join us!**

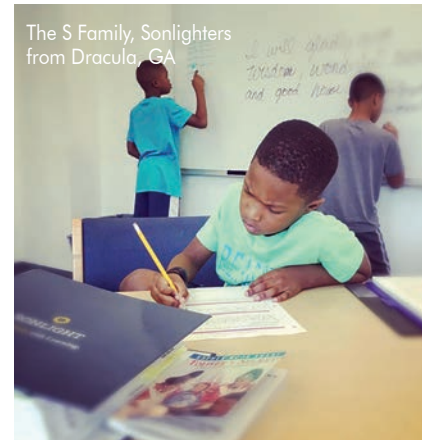
#sonlight #sonlightstories #sonlightboxday #sonlightstack



The K Family, Sonlighters
from The Woodlands, TX



@figuresinmotionbooks



The S Family, Sonlighters
from Dracula, GA



The B family, Sonlighters
from Sparta, WI



@watchmedewett



The R Family, Sonlighters
from Albany, GA

“Ethan (14, HBL J) had been in public school until this year. When he learned about the Muslim world at school, he came home with very racist thoughts and feelings. This year as we read a book about missionaries to the Muslim world, I saw him soften. Public schools and Sonlight both aim to expose children to the greater world and to understand those who are different than us; however, Sonlight encouraged him to see the Muslim world through the eyes of Jesus. We have noticed a huge difference in his mindset from just a year ago. We are so glad we chose Sonlight,” confesses Melissa B of Sparta, WI.

“Sonlight books have cultivated an environment of creative learning and a love for reading in our family. From reading the Bible together at breakfast and then acting out the stories with my husband for the kiddos, to participating in hands-on activities like crafts, games, and cooking based on the stories we’ve read, our days this year have been a special blend of snuggly reading sessions and active playful learning. Sonlight is a wonderful fit for our family, and we look forward to continuing our homeschool journey with Sonlight’s great resources and guidance!” shares Brittany R of Albany, GA. Zane (5), Zeb (3), and Zeal (18 months) were delighted by the PreK program.



EXPERIENCE THE SONLIGHT DIFFERENCE

When you homeschool, it's natural to have questions and concerns.

Sonlight helps in several ways:

1. You know exactly what to teach every day with minimal preparation.

You can homeschool your children with confidence. With Sonlight, you get both the big picture of a well-planned, intentional, year-to-year progression, and the day-to-day complete, easy-to-use lesson plans.

Gather your books, open your Instructor's Guide, and read to your children. It's as easy—and as challenging—as that. You can do it.

2. Your children will succeed academically.

After almost thirty years in business, Sonlight has a proven record of academic excellence. Along with developing excellent skills in math and language arts, Sonlighters enjoy a broad understanding of history, literature, the Bible, and science. Sonlight students are prepared to excel in whatever God leads them to do.

At the conclusion of our preschool-to-college-prep program, your students will possess a top-tier education. Sonlight graduates—now authors, doctors, elected officials, engineers, entrepreneurs, lawyers, homeschool parents, missionaries, and more—are pursuing their dreams and

making their mark around the world every day.

The Sonlight method works! See where some past Sonlighters are today at sonlight.com/where-now

3. Your children will have good critical thinking skills.

With Sonlight, students interact with books from diverse viewpoints. By the time they graduate, your children will be able to discuss topics like evolution and design, postmodernism and absolute truth, politics, and reasons for their faith. They'll be able to write well, and will have the well-rounded education that comes from a rigorous literature-rich approach.

4. You enjoy homeschooling.

We guarantee it. The *Love to Learn, Love to Teach™* Guarantee means that you'll love the experience of teaching your children, and that your entire family—children and adults!—will love what you learn, or your money back. Whether you're teaching kindergarteners or high schoolers, you and your children will all learn . . . and have a great time doing so.

5. Your family will grow closer.

When you spend a few hours every day together—reading great books, talking and laughing, enjoying one another's company—you strengthen your family's connections.

“Sonlight is portable!” reports Helen Clare R of South Shields, UK. While visiting grandparents in Australia, we were able to keep reading together. Even better, we were able to share Sonlight with cousins who have just begun homeschooling themselves! We love the connections Sonlight encourages within our family. It also brings alive other countries and cultures, which is important for our family with an Australian father, American mother, and British children all living in England. Pictured: Sharing a Sonlight read-aloud with cousins on the veranda overlooking Kangaroo Valley in Australia.

6. You can customize your curriculum.

Mix-and-match to create the best curriculum for your learners. Sonlight offers the top brands in a variety of subjects, and allows you to build a program that matches your children's unique skills and abilities.

7. You are supported every step of the way.

With the help of a homeschool Advisor, Sonlight is there for you, from choosing what's best for your family, to ongoing support each year. These complimentary consultations will encourage and support you in your homeschooling journey, for choosing, using, and everything in between.

CURRICULUM COMPARISON CHECKLIST

Don't let shopping for homeschool curriculum be intimidating!

As you consider your educational options for this next year, use this chart to help clarify your decision.

And if you have any questions, Sonlight Homeschool Advisors (sonlight.com/advisors) are available year-round, at no charge, to answer your questions, such as how to customize materials for your family's specific needs, how to best use your Sonlight purchase, and how to homeschool effectively.



**TRY SONLIGHT
FREE**

Request the Sonlight Invitation and experience this exceptional, literature rich education today.
Visit sonlight.com/free

Package Content	Sonlight	Option B	Option C
Will my children develop critical thinking skills by discussing various points of view on controversial issues?	✓		
Will my children develop critical thinking skills, which will be useful in any career path?	✓		
Are all subjects provided—history, Bible, math, science, language arts? Or do I have to buy from multiple stores?	✓		
Can I customize the curriculum to meet the needs of my children?	✓		
Are all books and materials needed for a year of school included in a program? Do I save time by not going to the library or having to track stuff down?	✓		
Prep Time			
Are the weekly activities laid out in a clear schedule?	✓		
Do the teacher guides include everything I need to teach? Do I save time by not having to create lesson plans?	✓		
Are the teacher guides flexible and easily adaptable to my situation and lifestyle?	✓		
Do the hands-on activities require minimal parental prep work?	✓		
Are there extensive teaching notes and questions in all levels of the teacher guides, so that I will be able to teach my children through high school, should I so choose?	✓		
Is all the planning and research done for me so I can simply and easily teach?	✓		
Practical Considerations			
Will this program effectively instruct my children, using methods appropriate for visual, auditory, and kinesthetic learners?	✓		
Will this program teach and excite me, as well as my children?	✓		
Will this curriculum challenge my children?	✓		
Is this program both structured, but also flexible to meet the specific needs of my family?	✓		
Can I return my curriculum package if I use it for a few months and decide it's not a good fit for my family?	✓		
Can I teach multiple children with one program?	✓		
Can I reuse curriculum with younger siblings?	✓		
Is there a payment plan option (with no fees or interest)?	✓		
Do I have access to free one-on-one help whenever I have questions?	✓		

“ We love Sonlight because it has so many wonderful books! Thanks to Sonlight, my children love to read. They read first thing in the morning and at night before bed. It is a joy to homeschool with Sonlight, and we are glad we chose it!” declares Preeyah B of Gelugor, Malaysia. Grace (9, HBL C) read a story to Luke (5, HBL B) from her favorite book.



WHAT'S NEW FOR 2020!

Look at all the exciting new products this year!

Where were you 30 years ago? Sonlight sold its very first product on June 1, 1990, and we are thrilled that you are celebrating our 30th anniversary this year with us. Because Sonlight has always been built on great literature, thinking about the big picture, building relationships, and rich conversation, this kind of education has proven to be ideal for the 21st Century. The world will always need well-educated, clear-thinking, hard-working individuals.

Join the year-long celebration at sonlight.com/anniversary

We are thrilled to announce some **BIG** changes!



NEW! Kindergarten History / Bible / Literature Program: Exploring American History

Ever wished for a Sonlight American history program for early elementary school?

We've all wished for it!

And here it is! Our brand new kindergarten program uses superb history books to offer a broad, age-appropriate overview of American history. Using superb history books to offer a broad, age-appropriate overview of American history, your students will come away knowing about scores of the pivotal people and events in American history. (Even if your family is past the kindergarten age, you might want to get the history program to boost your own big-picture view of history. The history books are that good!)

You'll round out your year with more than a dozen marvelous early chapter books.

Learn more at sonlight.com/hblk



NEW! Kindergarten Science

Brand new philosophy, brand new books, brand new experiments, brand new worksheets! Teach your children to think like a scientist, to use the skills and practices that real scientists use. All experiments tie directly to the content each week. Sonlight's great books provide the context, while the experiments allow your children to experience scientific practice for themselves. Do you know what the inside of an ant's tunnel looks like? Or why a bee's honeycomb is the shape of a hexagon? Have fun with your children as they apply and appreciate what they discover. Learn more at sonlight.com/science-k

UPDATED SCOPE & SEQUENCE

All Sonlight programs are changing their age and grade ranges beginning April 1, 2020.

One of the beautiful things about good books is that they appeal to a range of ages. Most parents enjoy *Adventures with Waffles*, an early elementary book, as much as their children. Tens of thousands of customers have used Sonlight's programs with the previous age recommendations without difficulty.

That said, for many years, customers have recommended to their friends that students start in the middle or upper end of the recommended grade ranges.

At long last, Sonlight is shifting the age and grade ranges to improve student placement. Sonlight A used to be our kindergarten recommendation. Now we recommend this program for first grade.

Same amazing curriculum, same letter names, now just shifted a bit in age and grade recommendations.

Learn more at sonlight.com/scope-sequence

NEW! Election Lap Book

Just in time for 2020, this outstanding lap book introduces children ages 8-12 to all things United States election-related. The three branches of government, the two primary political parties, specific election vocabulary, Super Tuesday, campaigning.



Includes 21 creative projects: pop-ups, pull-outs, lift-the-flaps, and many more. Comes with all paper products, adhesives. You provide color, scissors, and staples.

Help your child understand the practical aspects of this election year. Learn more at sonlight.com/elections



NEW! Hands-On History Kit: World History II

Stop hunting Pinterest for ideas and making multiple trips to the craft store. This

kit has nine unique projects that tie to your Sonlight C World History studies. Make an astrolabe and an airplane, enjoy projects from the Vikings and the Samurai. These kits have been a smash hit ... get yours today! Comes with all materials needed. Learn more at sonlight.com/hands-on

NEW! World History II Lap Book

To accompany Sonlight H, create 28 projects that fold together into one magnificent hands-on portfolio. While your children listen to their Read-Alouds, they can cut, color, write, tape, and glue their way to a deeper understanding of events in World History. Comes with a wide range of different colors and weights of paper, preprinted, along with additional small supplies. Learn more at sonlight.com/lapbooks



Fresh New Electives

New, fun extras in several categories. Arts and crafts, history, critical thinking, STEM/STEAM, games and activities, books, and more! Learn more at sonlight.com/electives ♦



“ We were introduced to Sonlight by another missionary, and I'm so grateful,” says Arlen S of Mohnton, PA. “Sonlight books spark a love for learning and discovering. We have loved the books with internet links which really add to the learning experience! The read alouds teach us all so much about life, providing conversation starters about important topics. It's amazing how many books we read in one year, simply by following the IG. Since we live overseas in a Non-English speaking country, we are building our own library through our Sonlight books!” Anna-Sophie (9) and Louise (7) love their read aloud time with daddy!

MARCH - AUGUST 2020

SONLIGHT

homeschool

CONVENTIONS

We'd love to meet you in person!
sonlight.com/conventions

SONLIGHTSTORIES IS ON THE ROAD

We're taking @sonlightcurriculum on the road for a cross-country tour... helping families where they are on their homeschool journey. Join us at an upcoming homeschool convention near you!

You can take advantage of the opportunity to:

- Try Sonlight FREE! Stop by to ask about The Sonlight Invitation.
- Talk one-on-one with an experienced Sonlighter who can answer all your questions about Sonlight, homeschooling in general, and how to choose and customize a curriculum for your student's unique needs.
- Browse Sonlight books and curriculum to get a real feel for the kinds of books you'll read, the kinds of notes you'll follow, and the kinds of interactions you'll enjoy.
- Learn more about Sonlight's unmatched, 100% money-back guarantee.
- Receive an exclusive Sonlight convention special.

Get all the convention details at
sonlight.com/conventions



Sonlight books have cultivated an environment of creative learning and a love for reading in our family. From reading the Bible together at breakfast and then acting out the stories with my husband for the kiddos, to participating in hands-on activities like crafts, games, and cooking based on the stories we've read, our days this year have been a special blend of snuggly reading sessions and active playful learning. Sonlight is a wonderful fit for our family, and we look forward to continuing our homeschool journey with Sonlight's great resources and guidance!" shares Brittany R of Albany, GA. Zane (5), Zeb (3), and Zeal (18 months) were delighted by the PreK program.



As a mom, I love to find new ways that I can eliminate nagging!" shares Evie P of Lawrenceville, GA. "With Sonlight, I don't have to coax or keep telling my children over and over to do school! My kids willingly read their exciting books on their own! In fact, the only thing I have to nag them about is to put their books back when they are done! That's the ultimate mom-win!" Noah (9) reads to Jonathan (7) and Selah (5).



STOP PLANNING LESSONS & START *enjoying* YOUR HOMESCHOOL.

Fully planned. Zero Prep. 100% Effective.



Get three weeks FREE!
See inside the first three
weeks of every Sonlight
Instructor's Guide.



Get started—FREE—at sonlight.com/instructors-guide

POLICIES & PROCEDURES

What SonlightCARES™ means for you.

One-year Love to Learn, Love to Teach™ Guarantee

Buy any complete Sonlight History / Bible / Literature program or All-Subjects Package, and the *Love to Learn, Love to Teach™* Guarantee is yours. Or create your own complete program by combining any History / Bible / Literature with any math, language arts, and science programs (one each per History / Bible / Literature), on one order... you're still covered.

Take up to one year to actually use the first half of your eligible program(s). Then if you don't love it... if you aren't convinced Sonlight makes homeschooling a pleasure for you and your kids, please return your program—the entire package, used books and all. We'll give you a full refund of your purchase price.

This unmatched one-year *Love to Learn, Love to Teach™* Guarantee includes the following provisions:

1. You have up to one year from date of purchase to use anything scheduled through Week 18 and you can still return it all for a full refund.
2. If you decide you don't love Sonlight, you can return either the portion of your program that you don't like, or your entire program. **All materials not scheduled for use until after Week 18 must be in unused, resalable condition (as explained in the 6-Month Return Policy). If you want a refund for your entire program, we must receive all your materials – used and unused.**
3. If you'd like to keep part of your package, we will accept one partial return of materials in any packages that qualify for the *Love to Learn, Love to Teach™* Guarantee (that way you can keep those items that work for you). Any items you keep following that one-time partial return are subject to the terms of our standard 6-Month Return Policy.
4. A full or partial History / Bible / Literature return (even if purchased within a Sonlight All-Subjects Package) WILL DISQUALIFY you from SonlightCares™ that comes with a History / Bible / Literature purchase.
5. Refund of your purchase price does not include reimbursement of your return shipping expenses.

We've got your back with this guarantee. We're confident that with Sonlight, you'll get everything you need to succeed. So try Sonlight and see if you love it! Chances are ... you will.

Anything not covered by the *Love to Learn, Love to Teach™* Guarantee falls under the 6-Month Return Policy

IG Repurchase Discount

To help you use Sonlight with multiple children, we give you a 50% discount on future editions of any Instructor's Guide (IG) you purchase from Sonlight. In other words, when you're ready to re-use a program with a younger child, you can update to the most current version of the IG at 50% of the current cost. The online cart system will automatically apply this discount when you order online.

Please note: We offer the repurchase discount with the understanding that the new Instructor's Guide is for the purpose of replacing the previous edition(s) for the benefit of the original purchaser only. For more details see sonlight.com/repurchase

Free Shipping

The purchase of a History / Bible / Literature or All-Subjects Package qualifies you for fast, trackable shipping for free to the lower 48 states! A History / Bible / Literature or All-Subjects Package purchase qualifies you for this free shipping for all orders for a year, including the initial qualifying order. Once you purchase your fifth History / Bible / Literature or All-Subjects Package, you receive this perk for life!

10% Discount

Your 10% discount* lets you buy anything else you need throughout the year.

- All Sonlighters get a 10% discount on orders over \$499 that include an IG.
- Customers who purchase an All-Subjects Package receive our biggest discount, 20%, on that package. Customers who purchase a History / Bible / Literature receive 15% on that package. Both receive a 10% discount on nearly everything else they buy for a full year.
- Customers who have purchased five or more History / Bible / Literature or All-Subjects Packages receive a 10% discount on nearly everything else they buy for life!
- We have already applied the 10% (or greater) discount on each All-Subjects Package and History / Bible / Literature program. No additional discounts apply. All additional purchases made throughout the year will receive a 10% discount.

*Due to restrictions from some publishers, we are not allowed to discount *Math-U-See*, *Spelling-You-See*, *Rosetta Stone*, *Singapore Math*, *All About Spelling*, *A Child's History of the World* and a few other products.

Eligible for College Scholarships

When you purchase and your students use five Sonlight History / Bible / Literature programs, they become eligible for the Sonlight College Scholarship program. Students preparing to enter college can apply for scholarships worth up to \$20,000. One category of scholarships puts the most emphasis on academic performance, and the other values creativity, acts of kindness, and other factors higher than academics. Learn how to apply at sonlight.com/scholarships

“Sonlight has given us the gift of discovering our world through stories,” shares Sarah H of Cochranville, PA. “I am amazed at how much my children have learned through being exposed to good books, and how eager they are to connect the content to other books they have read. They now beg to go to the library to find more books that relate to the things we are learning together through Sonlight.” Luke (5, HBL B) displays the books they read this year. Below Michal (7, HBL B) after finishing up *Homer Price*. Not pictured: Lydia (4, PreK), and Joshua (1).

A young boy with light brown hair and a wide smile is the central figure. He is wearing a white paper hat with a green outline and the text 'EAT Krustea NUTS' in green and red. He is also wearing a grey long-sleeved shirt with a black collar. In his hands, he holds a book titled 'HOMER PRICE' in large white letters on an orange background. The book cover features a blue water cooler and a cartoon character. The background is a blurred indoor setting, likely a home.

- International customers: You are responsible for all duties and taxes. Duties and taxes are not included in the shipping cost. If you refuse to pay duties and taxes and the package is returned to us you will not receive a refund for your shipping costs and will be charged a 10% package refusal fee or the actual cost of return shipping, whichever is greater.

Cancellations and Changes

If you refuse delivery of an order you placed, you will incur a handling fee of 10% of your order total or the actual cost of return shipping, whichever is greater.

We cannot make any changes to an order once it is in process in our warehouse.

Returns

If you return any materials, the appropriate credit will be refunded to the credit card used for the purchase. If you paid by check, we usually mail a refund check to you within 10 BUSINESS DAYS.

Note: Due to credit card agency policies, we are unable to grant requests to process credit card refunds to new or different sources; for instance, we cannot apply credit to a different card from the one you used when you placed your order.

To expedite your return, go to sonlight.com/returns

Note: Orders received with returns will be delayed. To receive better service please place a new order via our website, fax, email, or mail. Ensure items are eligible for return according to the one-year *Love to Learn, Love to Teach™ Guarantee* or the 6-Month Return Policy as detailed on the prior page. Then:

- Lay materials flat, not on their sides.

- Pack CDs, Binders, and Science Supply Kits on top of books. Pack well with packing material.
- Use the return address label from your packing slip or clearly print your name and address on the outside of the box.
- Ship to Sonlight via UPS, FedEx, or Insured Postal Service to guarantee safe arrival. Note: If we do not receive your return, or if it is received damaged, we can neither grant you a refund nor return the items to you.
- International customers: In addition to return instructions above, please write a clear description of the goods being returned on the box, i.e., "Textbooks-Educational Materials." State on the commercial invoice "US Goods Returned" and include HTS# 9801.00.10

Warranties

Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd., makes no warranties of any kind concerning the fitness of its materials to meet any educational or legal requirements. The responsibility for meeting practical and legal educational requirements rests solely with the consumer.

We strongly urge our customers to invest the time necessary to become familiar with the controlling laws concerning home education in their communities. Information on this subject can be found on the web at ncell.org, hslida.org, or by contacting your local homeschool support group.

For questions or clarification of any of these policies, please contact us. We love to help! ♦

NEW TO SONLIGHT?

8 FREE WAYS TO START YOUR SONLIGHT HOMESCHOOL ADVENTURE TODAY

1 TRY SONLIGHT FREE!

Take the Sonlight Invitation and see if this exceptional, literature-rich education is right for your family at sonlight.com/invitation

2 FREE EBOOKS!

Schooling options, language arts help, and other helpful eBooks at sonlight.com/ebooks

3 GET COMMUNITY!

Interact with fellow Sonlighters online and join our Connections Community at sonlight.com/connect

4 ENCOURAGEMENT!

Regular Sonlight emails offer inspiration and practical advice, straight to your inbox. Sign up at sonlight.com/subscribe

5 GET CONFIDENCE!

The Sonlight method works! See where some past Sonlighters are today at sonlight.com/where-now

6 GET CLARITY!

Sonlight isn't for everyone. If it will be a good fit for your family, you'll know after reading sonlight.com/20-reasons

7 GET ANSWERS!

Why does Sonlight have the price tag it does? Why is it worth the investment? Learn more at sonlight.com/investment

8 GET INSPIRATION!

Homeschool with purpose! With Sonlight's Top 10 Goals, you'll have a vision for your upcoming school year! Learn more at sonlight.com/goals

The M family, Sonlighters from Port Elizabeth, ZA



SHIPPING POLICIES

Domestic orders You can get FREE Trackable shipping (to the lower 48 states) if your order qualifies for one of the following:	1. You purchase a History / Bible / Literature or All-Subjects Package.	2. The merchandise in your order totals \$150 or more.	3. You can get free (non-trackable) USPS Media Mail® shipping to all 50 states and APO/FPO addresses if the merchandise in your order is between \$25 and \$149.99 and qualifies for USPS Media Mail Shipping. <i>Note: on average, Media Mail takes 2 to 10 business days for delivery.</i>
Other domestic shipping options:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• FedEx® shipping for orders under \$150 to the lower 48 states incurs a \$10 shipping charge (trackable shipping via FedEx Home Delivery®).• USPS Media Mail shipping for orders under \$25 to all 50 states and APO/FPO addresses incurs a \$5 shipping charge (this is free for orders over \$25). Your order must qualify for Media Mail (see sonlight.com/shipping). On average, Media Mail takes 2-10 business days for delivery.• Expedited shipping is available via FedEx® Overnight and 2-Day service. Expedited Saturday delivery incurs an additional \$15 fee.• You can arrange and pay for a specific alternative service via a comment on your order or calling 800-903-1675.• Please note: On average, shipping takes 3-5 business days after your order leaves our warehouse.		
Alaska & Hawaii	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Orders over \$25 that qualify for USPS Media Mail (see sonlight.com/shipping) may select it at no charge. Media Mail shipping is \$5 for qualifying orders under \$25. Allow up to 4 weeks for delivery.• FedEx® shipping is available at the rates indicated at sonlight.com/shipping FedEx® generally takes 2 business days after your order leaves our warehouse.• For a substantially lower cost, take advantage of our Media Mail/FedEx® split-shipment option. Details at sonlight.com/shipping• Note: FedEx® and UPS® require a street address (no PO Box) and a phone number.		
APO/FPO & US Territories	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Orders over \$25 that qualify for USPS Media Mail (see sonlight.com/shipping) may select it at no charge. Media Mail is \$5 for qualifying orders under \$25. Allow up to 4 weeks for delivery.• USPS Priority Shipping is available at the rates found at sonlight.com/shipping• For a substantially lower cost, take advantage of our Media Mail/USPS Priority split-shipment option. Details at sonlight.com/shipping		
International (including Canada)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• FedEx® and UPS® shipping to International destinations is available at steeply discounted rates.• Note: FedEx® and UPS® require a street address (no PO Box) and a phone number.• FedEx® generally takes 3-5 business days for delivery after your order leaves our warehouse, plus any time in Customs.• Sonlight normally holds orders that have backordered items to International destinations up to four weeks in order to ship all possible materials together.• If your order will be delivered outside the U.S., please be aware of the available shipping options and shipping limitations on orders sent to your country. You are responsible for all duties, taxes, and other charges required by the country of destination.• Incorrect addresses or addresses without a phone number can result in your package being held up in Customs, resulting in additional delays and charges.• Make sure that the address you give is accurate for delivery within your country, and please tell us which word (name) is the Country, Province, City, and Postal Code. Please include your phone number and email address.		
Import Restriction:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Biologically active items: Due to import restrictions on biologically active items (soil, seeds, yeast, etc.), Sonlight cannot ship some science supply kits to certain countries. See details at sonlight.com/shipping.		

FEATURED ON THE BACK COVER

“Our Sonlight journey began eight years ago because opposite work and school schedules tore our family into two pieces. Sonlight gave me the tools and confidence to try homeschooling my children and rejoin the two pieces of our family. I can see it has done so much more than allow our family to be together. From teaching us life lessons to broadening our horizons beyond our small West Virginian town. Thank you Sonlight for being there to guide me step-by-step in the beginning, and thank you now for choosing meaningful stories that have molded my children into who they are.” shares Allison H of Bridgeport, WV. “Hadley (12) and Ruthie (10) treat their cousins to an impromptu science lesson.

CUSTOMER SERVICE

 sonlight.com/contact

 1-800-903-1675

 main@sonlight.com

 7am-5pm MT, Mon. –Fri.

 Sonlight Curriculum, Ltd.
8042 South Grant Way Littleton, CO 80122 USA



SCOPE & SEQUENCE






A strategic map from preschool through high school

Sonlight gives you the tools you need to academically prepare your children for excellence in high school and beyond. You'll help equip them for college, trade school, the military, the workforce, or family life.

From preschool through high school, your Sonlight journey offers three sweeps through history and a solid foundation of Biblical knowledge. In language arts, watch your children progress from learning to read and write, to composing well-crafted research papers and creative works. Study science from an initial introduction to college-level lab work. Take a look at the road ahead!

Visit sonlight.com/scope-sequence to download a printable chart of what you'll be learning year by year from preschool through high school in Sonlight's History / Bible / Literature, Language Arts and Science programs. On that same page you can download a detailed Scope and Sequence for individual levels. You will also find the Scope and Sequence for the Math programs that we offer.

Note that this Scope & Sequence has been updated to reflect new age and grade ranges. Details are outlined at sonlight.com/scope-sequence

Sonlight History / Bible / Literature				
Choose a program that fits with your children's age ranges and interests. Combine students within a 3-year age range into one History / Bible / Literature program.				
	HBL	TITLE	AGE RANGE	HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY FOCUS
 Intro to the World	Preschool	Fiction, Fairy Tales, and Fun for Little Learners	3-4	Naturally encourage development and character.
	Pre-K	Exploring God's World	4-5	Discover fascinating differences (and similarities) between people around the world.
	K	Exploring American History	5-6	Key events in United States history, from Leif Erikson in 1000 AD through the 21st century.
	A	Intro to the World: Cultures	6-8	Explore Geography and Cultures around the world and across time from Creation through modern times.
 1st Sweep Through History	B	Intro to World History, Year 1 of 2	7-9	World History from early civilizations through the fall of Rome.
	C	Intro to World History, Year 2 of 2	8-10	World History from the fall of Rome through the 1900s.
	B+C	Intro to World History, One Year Condensed	8-10	Sonlight B and C combined into one year. World History from early civilizations through the 1900s.
	D	Intro to American History, Year 1 of 2	9-12	American History from early Native Americans through the 1850s.
	E	Intro to American History, Year 2 of 2	10-13	American History from the Civil War (1860s) through the late 1900s.
	D+E	Intro to American History, One Year Condensed	10-13	Sonlight D and E combined into one year. American History from the early Native Americans through the late 1900s.
 Transition Year	F	Eastern Hemisphere	11-14	A fascinating cultural study of the Eastern Hemisphere, including Asia, Oceania, the Middle East and Africa.
	G	World History, Year 1 of 2	12-14	In-depth World History from Ancient Egypt through the Reformation.
	H	World History, Year 2 of 2	13-15	In-depth World History from the Reformation through the late 1900s.
	W	World History, one year condensed	12-14	A one year alternative to Sonlight G and H. World History from Ancient Egypt through the late 1900s.
 2nd Sweep Through History	J	History of Science	13-15	Scientific inquiry over the last 4000 years.
	100	American History	13-15	In-depth study of American History from pre-Columbian America through the present.
	200	History of the Christian Church	14-17	In-depth study of the spread of the Gospel and the growth of the Church worldwide from the time of Christ to the present.
	300	20th Century World History	16-18	Modern World History.
	400	American Government	17-18	U.S. government, with emphasis on the Constitution and its historical interpretation, plus a close look at the three branches of government.
		Economics	17-18	Modern economics, from basic theory to politics and trade.
 3rd Sweep Through History	500	World History and Worldview Studies	17-18	Ancient History through early 21st Century History.

Sonlight Language Arts

Choose a program based on your children's abilities.

Choose one Language Arts program per child.

PROGRAM	COORDINATED WITH:	AGE RANGE	SUBJECTS COVERED
Pre-Kindergarten	Pre-K	4-5	Phonics & vocabulary.
Language Arts K	Grade K Readers	5-6	Phonics, spelling, vocabulary, creative expression, copywork, & writing mechanics.
Language Arts 1	Grade 1 Readers	6-8	Phonics, spelling, vocabulary, copywork, creative expression, & writing mechanics.
Language Arts 2	Grade 2 Readers	7-9	Spelling, writing mechanics, copywork, & creative expression.
Language Arts 3	Grade 3 Readers	8-10	Spelling, writing mechanics, paragraph construction, copywork, & creative expression.
Language Arts 4	Grade 4 Readers	9-12	Spelling, writing mechanics, copywork, paragraph construction, & creative expression.
Language Arts D	HBL D	9-12	Spelling, vocabulary, dictation, writing mechanics, & creative expression.
Language Arts E	HBL E	10-13	Spelling, grammar, dictation, writing mechanics, research writing, & creative expression.
Language Arts D+E	HBL D+E	10-13	Spelling, grammar, dictation, vocabulary, writing mechanics, & creative expression.
Language Arts F	HBL F	11-14	Spelling, grammar, dictation, vocabulary, writing mechanics, research writing, creative expression, & literary analysis.
Language Arts G	HBL G	12-14	Spelling, vocabulary, dictation, advanced writing mechanics, creative expression, literary analysis, & editing.
Language Arts H	HBL H	12-14	Creative writing, essay composition, research, & literary analysis.
Language Arts W	HBL W	12-14	Spelling, vocabulary, advanced writing mechanics, creative expression, literary analysis, & editing.
Language Arts J	HBL J	13-15	Creative writing, book analysis, & SAT practice assignments.
Language Arts 130	Literature 130	13-15	Critical thinking, essay composition, literary analysis, & creative writing.
Language Arts 230	Literature 230	14-17	Essay composition, literary analysis, research papers, & creative writing.
Language Arts 330	Literature 330	16-18	Creative writing, literary analysis, research writing, & essay composition.
Language Arts 430	Literature 430	17-18	Creative writing, literary analysis, essay composition, & research papers.
Language Arts 530	Literature 530	17-18	Creative writing, literary analysis, essay composition, & research papers.
Language Arts 630	British Lit. 630	17-18	Creative writing, literary analysis, essay composition, & research papers..

* Advanced Placement, Advanced Placement Program and AP are registered trademarks of the College Board, which was not involved in the production of, and does not endorse, this product.

Sonlight Science

Choose a program that fits with your children's age ranges and interests.

Combine students within a 3-year age range into one Science program.

PRO-GRAM	TITLE	AGE RANGE	FOCUS
K	Ecosystems, Meteorology, Physics & Engineering Design	5-6	Animals and plants, weather and climate, forces and motion with STEM hands-on experiments.
A	Biology, Botany, & Physics	6-8	Animals, plants, and the way things move. Experiments & hands-on activities.
B	Animals, Astronomy, & Physics	7-9	Animals, outer space, and the way things move. Experiments & hands-on activities.
C	Geology, Meteorology, & Mechanical Technology	8-10	Weather, geology, and basic machines. Experiments and hands-on activities.
D	Biology, Taxonomy, & Human Anatomy	9-12	The human body, categorizing plants, and animals. Experiments & hands-on activities.
E	Electricity, Magnetism, & Astronomy	10-13	Electricity, magnetism, and outer space. Experiments and hands-on activities.
F	Health, Medicine, & Human Anatomy	11-14	The human body: anatomy, health, & medicine. Experiments and hands-on activities.
G	Geology, Physics, & Origins	12-14	Earth science: geology, physics, and the science of origins. Experiments and hands-on activities.
H	General Science	13-15	A course from Apologia Educational Ministries: learn to think scientifically. Includes experiments and a unique Sonlight schedule.
H Tech	Conservation, Robotics, & Technology	13-15	Energy, conservation, robotics, canals, dams, and technology. Filled with projects, experiments, and activity sheets to engage your middle school student.
J	Physics, Electromagnetism, & Waves	13-15	Coincides with Sonlight HBL J. Lab book and materials kit. NOTE: Not a stand-alone product. Must be used with HBL J.
150	Physical Science	13-15	A course from Apologia Educational Ministries: earth science and basic physics. Includes experiments and a unique Sonlight schedule.
250	Biology	14-17	A high-school level lab science course from Apologia Educational Ministries. Includes experiments and a unique Sonlight schedule.
355	Berean Chemistry	16-18	A high-school level lab science course from Apologia Educational Ministries. Includes experiments and a unique Sonlight schedule.
450	Physics	17-18	A high-school level course from Apologia Educational Ministries. Includes experiments and a unique Sonlight schedule.
550	Advanced Science: Biology & Chemistry	17-18	Choose from two advanced lab courses from Apologia Educational Ministries preparing students for the AP* Biology or Chemistry test. Each course includes experiments & a unique Sonlight schedule.



8042 South Grant Way
Littleton, CO 80122-2705 USA

The H family, Sonlighters
from Bridgeport, WV

TRY SONLIGHT FREE

Sign up for the Sonlight Invitation and see if this exceptional, literature-rich education is right for your family. You're *guaranteed* to love it.

sonlight.com/free

